

## GESIS Variable Reports

2023|02



**International Social Survey Programme**

**Role of Government I-V**

**ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016**

### Variable Report

Documentation release 2023/06/30

Related to the international dataset

GESIS Study No. ZA4747 Version 2.1.0, doi: 10.4232/1.14113

**GESIS Survey Data Curation**

## **GESIS-Variable Reports No. 2023|02**

### **International Social Survey Programme**

#### **Role of Government I-V**

**ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016**

### **Variable Report**

Documentation release 2023/06/30

Related to the international dataset  
GESIS Study-No. ZA4747 Version 2.0.1, doi: 10.4232/1.14113

## **GESIS Survey Data Curation**

## GESIS-Variable Reports

GESIS – Leibniz Institute for the Social Sciences  
50667 Köln  
Unter Sachsenhausen 6-8  
Germany  
E-Mail: [isspservice@gesis.org](mailto:isspservice@gesis.org)

ISSN 2190-6742 (Online)

Publisher: GESIS – Leibniz Institute for the Social Sciences  
Unter Sachsenhausen 6-8, 50667 Köln  
[info@gesis.org](mailto:info@gesis.org), [www.gesis.org](http://www.gesis.org)

**Principal investigator/authoring entity:**

National Program Directors of the participating countries

**Responsible for ISSP data integration in the  
GESIS department Survey Data Curation:**

Horst Baumann  
Petra Brien  
Insa Bechert

**Responsible for the preparation of this Variable Report:**

Horst Baumann  
Petra Brien  
Insa Bechert

## Table of Contents

---

Preliminary remarks .....	II
1 ISSSP series description .....	IV
1.1 Series name .....	IV
1.2 Series information .....	IV
2 Study description – International Social Survey Programme: Role of Government I-V - ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016 .....	V
2.1 Bibliographic information .....	V
2.1.1 GESIS study number .....	V
2.1.2 Title .....	V
2.1.3 Authoring entity/ principal investigators .....	V
2.1.4 Bibliographic citation .....	VII
2.2 Content .....	VII
2.2.1 Abstract .....	VII
2.2.2 Topic classification .....	VIII
2.3 Geographic coverage .....	IX
2.4 Universe .....	IX
2.5 Selection procedure .....	IX
2.6 Fieldwork and sample sizes .....	X
2.7 Mode of data collection .....	XII
2.8 Where to find the survey materials and the datasets of ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016 Role of Government I-V .....	XII
3 Dataset structure and standards .....	XIII
3.1 Countries .....	XIII
3.2 ZA4747: Dataset structure and variable crosswalk .....	XIV
3.2.1 Archive and identification variables .....	XIV
3.2.2 Substantial variables .....	XV
3.2.3 Background variables .....	XVII
3.3 ZA4748: Dataset structure and variable crosswalk .....	XX
3.3.1 Archive and identification variables .....	XX
3.3.2 Country-specific variables .....	XXI
3.3.3 Module-specific variables .....	XXXVIII
3.4 Data preparation .....	XXXIX
3.4.1 Archive variables and identification variables .....	XXXIX
3.4.2 Harmonization of module variables .....	XXXIX
3.4.3 Harmonization of background variables .....	XXXIX
3.4.4 Harmonization of occupational codes (ISCO-88 and ISCO-08) .....	XL
3.4.5 Harmonization of data in ZA4748 .....	XLIII
3.4.6 Correction of errata .....	XLIII
3.5 Missing values .....	XLIV
3.6 Weighting .....	XLIV
3.7 Merging the cumulated dataset (ZA4747) and the add on dataset (ZA4748) .....	XLV
3.8 International documentation standard .....	XLV
4 Guidance on the variable documentation .....	XLVI
5 Variable documentation .....	XLVIII

---

## Preliminary remarks

---

The **GESIS Variable Report Series** on the **International Social Survey Programme Studies** offers a comprehensive description of data on study and variable level.

This report is structured into five chapters:

**Chapter one** *Series Description* gives a brief overview of the worldwide ISSP project as a whole.

**Chapter two** *Study Description* provides the description of the respective ISSP study including bibliographic information, abstract, and methodological specifications.

**Chapter three** *Dataset Structure and Standards* provides an overview of the content of the datasets and describes the data preparation and harmonization for the cumulated dataset.

**Chapter four** provides a short explanation of the variable documentation itself.

**Chapter five** contains the core variable documentation: the documentation of each variable including complete question texts with all answer categories of the harmonized data, deviating code values in the source datasets. This is complemented by additional notes and, where applicable and necessary, a brief description of data harmonization.

### Data access

Data for statistical analysis along with information about these data can be searched and accessed via the GESIS Search (<https://search.gesis.org?lang=en>) or via the search function on the GESIS homepage (<https://www.gesis.org/en/home>).

The use and the results of GESIS Search are free of charge. The download of datasets requires registration.

### Data anonymization

According to data regulations in participating countries, only anonymized data are made available. Each national team is responsible for carefully checking the data in this respect before the deposit.

### Usage requirements

To provide funding agencies with essential information about the use of archival resources and to facilitate the exchange of information about related research activities, all users of ISSP data are requested to send bibliographic citations for each completed manuscript or thesis abstracts to [isspservice@gesis.org](mailto:isspservice@gesis.org) or if possible, please, directly send a copy of the publication to GESIS (GESIS-Leibniz-Institute for the Social Sciences, Dept. Survey Data Curation - ISSP, Unter Sachsenhausen 6-8, D-50667 Cologne, Germany). Please, also observe the general notes on the usage regulations ([https://www.gesis.org/fileadmin/user\\_upload/Usage\\_regulations.pdf](https://www.gesis.org/fileadmin/user_upload/Usage_regulations.pdf)).

### Disclaimer

Neither the original collector of the data, nor GESIS, bears any responsibility for the use of ISSP data or any data analyses.

### Citation of this Variable Report

Please, use the following citation for this Variable Report:

GESIS, ed. 2023. ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016 – Role of Government I-V, Variable Report: Documentation release 2023/06/30 related to the international dataset GESIS Study-No. ZA4747 Version 2.1.0. Variable Reports 2023|02. Cologne: GESIS.

---

**Request**

Please, alert us to any errors or problems that you might notice in the data or the documentation. All comments and remarks are very much appreciated to enhance the quality of the data: [isspservice@gesis.org](mailto:isspservice@gesis.org)

# 1 ISSP series description

---

## 1.1 Series name

The International Social Survey Programme (ISSP)

## 1.2 Series information

The ISSP is a cross-national collaboration program, which has been continuously conducting annual surveys on diverse social science topics since 1985. The topics for each ISSP survey are proposed by delegates from ISSP member countries. Then, a Basic Questionnaire is composed by a committee, elected by the General Assembly before it is pretested in various countries. Starting in 1984 with four founding nations - Australia, Germany, Great Britain and the United States, the ISSP meanwhile has grown up to almost 50 member countries covering various cultures around the globe.

ISSP Modules 1985 – 2026:

- Citizenship: 2004/ 2014/ 2023\*
- Digital Societies: 2024
- Environment: 1993/ 2000/ 2010/ 2020
- Family and Changing Gender Roles: 1988/ 1994/ 2002/ 2012/ 2022
- Health and Health Care: 2011/ 2021
- Leisure Time and Sports: 2007
- National Identity: 1995/ 2003/ 2013/ 2023\*
- Religion: 1991/ 1998/ 2008/ 2018
- Role of Government: 1985/ 1990/ 1996/ 2006/ 2016/ 2026
- Social Inequality: 1987/ 1992/ 1999/ 2009/ 2019
- Social Networks (no replications): 1986/ 2001/ 2017
- Work Orientations: 1989/ 1997/ 2005/ 2015/ 2025

\*combined

All ISSP members agree

1. to jointly develop modules addressing important areas of social science,
2. to field the modules either as an individual survey or as supplements to the regular national surveys and
3. to make the data available to the social science community as quickly as possible.

As the surveys are designed for replication, they offer the possibility for cross-national and cross-time comparisons, creating the base for a vast range of substantive and methodological research. Since there is no external fund agency, ISSP members fund their own surveys. Beyond that, ISSP committee members fund ISSP central coordination, networking, development of source questionnaires, or methodological work.

For more information on the ISSP in general, its working principles, contact addresses of ISSP members and principal investigators, please, visit the ISSP website (<http://www.issp.org>).



## 2 Study description – International Social Survey Programme: Role of Government I-V - ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016

### 2.1 Bibliographic information

#### 2.1.1 GESIS study number

ZA4747/ ZA4748

#### 2.1.2 Title

International Social Survey Programme: Role of Government I-V - ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016

#### 2.1.3 Authoring entity/ principal investigators

Name	Affiliation
Philips, Timothy	Centre for Social Research, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia
Mitchell, Deborah	Centre for Social Research, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia
Kelley, Jonathan	Centre for Social Research, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia
Evans, Mariah	Centre for Social Research, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia
Bean, Clive	Centre for Social Research, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra, Australia
Pammett, Jon H.	Carleton University Survey Centre, Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada
Mateju, Petr	Institute of Sociology, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Praha, Czech Republic
Linek, Lukas	Institute of Sociology, Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic, Praha, Czech Republic
Lemel, Yannick	FRANCE-ISSP Association (Centre de Recherche en Economie et Statistique, Laboratoire de Sociologie Quantitative), Malakoff, France
Forsé, Michel	FRANCE-ISSP Association (Centre de Recherche en Economie et Statistique, Laboratoire de Sociologie Quantitative), Malakoff, France
-	Zentralarchiv für Empirische Sozialforschung an der Universität zu Köln, Germany
Harkness, Janet	ZUMA (Zentrum für Umfragen, Methoden und Analysen), Mannheim, Germany
Mohler, Peter	ZUMA (Zentrum für Umfragen, Methoden und Analysen), Mannheim, Germany
Park, Alison	National Centre for Social Research, London, Great Britain
Johnson, Mark	National Centre for Social Research, London, Great Britain
Brook, Lindsay	Social and Community Planning Research, London, Great Britain
Taylor, Bridget	Social and Community Planning Research, London, Great Britain
Thomson, Katarina	National Centre for Social Research (NatCen), London, Great Britain
Bryson, Caroline	National Centre for Social Research (NatCen), London, Great Britain
Jowell, Roger	National Centre for Social Research, London, Great Britain
Witherspoon, Sharon	Social and Community Planning Research, London, Great Britain
Robert, Peter	TÁRKI Zrt. Social Research Centre, Budapest, Hungary
Kolosi, Tamás	TÁRKI Zrt. Social Research Centre, Budapest, Hungary
Phadraig, Máire Ni Ghiolla	SSRC (Social Science Research Centre), University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland
Ward, Conor	SSRC (Social Science Research Centre), University College Dublin, Dublin, Ireland
Whelan, Brendan	Economic and Social Research Institute, Dublin, Ireland
Calvi, Gabriele	EURISCO, Milan, Italy
Lewin-Epstein, Noah	The B. I. Cohen Institute for Public Opinion Research, Tel Aviv University, Tel Aviv, Israel
Aramaki, Hiroshi	NHK, Broadcasting Culture Research Institute, Public Opinion Research Division, Tokyo, Japan

Name	Affiliation
Hara, Miwako	NHK, Broadcasting Culture Research Institute, Public Opinion Research Division, Tokyo, Japan
Nishi, Kumiko	NHK, Broadcasting Culture Research Institute, Public Opinion Research Division, Tokyo, Japan
Onodera, Noriko	Japan
Tabuns, Aivars	Institute of Philosophy and Sociology University of Latvia, Riga, Latvia
Koroleva, Ilze	Institute of Philosophy and Sociology University of Latvia, Riga, Latvia
Zepa, Brigita	Baltic Data House, Riga, Latvia
Gendall, Philip	Department of Marketing, Massey University, Palmerston North, New Zealand
Skjak, Knut Kalgraff	Norwegian Social Science Data Services, Bergen, Norway
-	Research Council of Norway, Norway
Pettersen, Per A.	Department of Sociology and Political Science, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim, Norway
Legreid, Per	Department of Administration and Organization Theory, University of Bergen, Norway
Guerrero, Linda Luz	Social Weather Stations, Quezon City, Philippines
Mangahas, Mahar	Social Weather Stations, Quezon City, Philippines
Sanoval, Gerardo	Social Weather Stations, Quezon City, Philippines
Cichomski, Bogdan	Institute for Social Studies (ISS), University of Warsaw, Warsaw, Poland
Khakhulina, Ludmilla	Levada Center, Moscow, Russia
Toš, Niko	Public Opinion and Mass Communications Research Centre, Faculty for Social Sciences University of Ljubljana, Ljubljana, Slovenia
Diez-Nicolás, Juan	ASEP (Análisis Sociológicos, Económicos y Políticos), Madrid, Spain
Garcia-Pardo, Natalia	CIS (Centro de Investigaciones Sociológicas), Madrid, Spain
Méndez Lago, Mónica	CIS (Centro de Investigaciones Sociológicas), Madrid, Spain
Edlund, Jonas	Dept. of Sociology, University of Umea, Umea, Sweden
Svallfors, Stefan	Dept. of Sociology, University of Umea, Umea, Sweden
Joye, Dominique	SIDOS (Swiss Information and Data Archive for den Social Sciences, Neuchâtel, Switzerland
Armingeon, Klaus	Institute of Political Science, University of Berne, Switzerland
Schoebi, Nicole	SIDOS (Swiss Information and Data Archive for den Social Sciences, Neuchâtel, Switzerland
Geissbuehler, Simon	Institute of Political Science, University of Berne, Switzerland
Diekmann, Andreas	Department of Sociology, University of Berne, Switzerland
Engelhard, Henriette	Department of Sociology, University of Berne, Switzerland
Smith, Tom W.	NORC (National Opinion Research Center), Chicago, USA
Davis, James A.	NORC (National Opinion Research Center), Chicago, USA
Marsden, Peter V.	Sociology Harvard University, Cambridge, USA
Blunsdon, Betsy	Australian Consortium for Social and Political Research Incorporated (ACSPRI), Black Rock, Victoria, Australia
Gonzalez, Ricardo	Centro de Estudios Públicos (CEP), Santiago de Chile, Chile
Marinović Jerolimov, Dinka	Institute for Social Research, Zagreb, Croatia
Mansfeldova, Zdenka	Institute of Sociology of the Czech Academy of Sciences, Prague, Czech Republic
Lund Clement, Sanne	Department of Political Science, Aalborg University, Denmark
Andersen, Johannes	Department of Political Science, Aalborg University, Denmark
Shamshiri-Petersen, Ditte	Department of Political Science, Aalborg University, Denmark
Andersen, Jørgen G.	Department of Political Science, Aalborg University, Denmark
Frederiksen, Morten	Department of Political Science, Aalborg University, Denmark
Severin, Majbritt C.	Department of Political Science, Aalborg University, Denmark
Holt, Steffen	Department of Political Science, Aalborg University, Denmark
Nielsen, Alex S.	Department of Political Science, Aalborg University, Denmark
Borregaard, Nicolaj	Department of Political Science, Aalborg University, Denmark
Melin, Harri	University of Tampere, Finland
Borg, Sami	University of Tampere, Finland
Gonthier, Frédéric	PACTE, Institut d'Études Politiques de Grenoble, Grenoble, France
Forsé, Michel	Centre Maurice Halbwachs, Paris, France
Wolf, Christof	GESIS Leibniz-Institut für Sozialwissenschaften, Germany
Clery, Liz	National Centre for Social Research (NatCen), London, Great Britain
Phillips, Miranda	National Centre for Social Research (NatCen), London, Great Britain
Murata, Hiroko	NHK Broadcasting Culture Research Institute, Tokyo, Japan

Name	Affiliation
Yamamoto, Kayo	NHK Broadcasting Culture Research Institute, Tokyo, Japan
Kim, Jibum	Department of Sociology, Sungkyunkwan University, Seoul, Korea
Niklass, Mareks	Advanced Social and Political Research Institute (ASPRI), University of Latvia, Riga, Latvia
Milne, Barry	Centre of Methods and Policy Application in the Social Sciences (COMPASS), University of Auckland, New Zealand
Humpage, Louise	Department of Sociology, University of Auckland, New Zealand
Greaves, Lara	Auckland University of Technology, Auckland, New Zealand
Kolsrud, Kirstine	Norwegian Social Science Data Services (NSD), Bergen, Norway
Bahna, Miloslav	Institute for Sociology, Slovak Academy of Sciences, Bratislava, Slovakia
Hafner-Fink, Mitja	Public Opinion and Mass Communication Research Centre (CJMMK), University of Ljubljana, Slovenia
Malnar, Brina	Public Opinion and Mass Communication Research Centre (CJMMK), University of Ljubljana, Slovenia
Struwig, Jare	Human Sciences Research Council, Pretoria, South Africa
Lindh, Arvid	Swedish Institute for Social Research, Stockholm University, Sweden
-	FORS, c/o University of Lausanne, Lausanne, Switzerland
Fu, Yang-chih	Institute of Sociology, Academia Sinica, Taipei City, Taiwan
Davern, Michael	National Opinion Research Center (NORC) at the University of Chicago, Chicago, USA
Freese, Jeremy	Stanford University, Stanford, USA
Hout, Michael	New York University, New York, USA
Briceño-León, Roberto	Laboratorio de Ciencias Sociales (LACSO), Caracas, Venezuela

### 2.1.4 Bibliographic citation

Publications based on ISSP data, which are made available through GESIS, should acknowledge those sources by means of bibliographic citations. To ensure that such source attributions are captured for social science bibliographic utilities, citations should appear in footnotes or in the reference section of publications.

#### How to cite the data:

ISSP Research Group (2023): International Social Survey Programme: Role of Government I-V - ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016. GESIS, Cologne. ZA4747 Data file Version 2.1.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/1.14113>.

ISSP Research Group (2023): International Social Survey Programme: Role of Government I-V Add On - ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016. GESIS, Cologne. ZA4748 Data file Version 3.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/1.14109>.

## 2.2 Content

### 2.2.1 Abstract

The International Social Survey Programme (ISSP) is a continuous programme of cross-national collaboration running annual surveys on topics important for the social sciences. The programme started in 1984 with four founding members - Australia, Germany, Great Britain, and the United States – and has now grown to almost 50 member countries from all over the world. As the surveys are designed for replication, they can be used for both, cross-national and cross-time comparisons. Each ISSP module focuses on a specific topic, which is repeated in regular time intervals. Please, consult the documentation for details on how the national ISSP surveys are fielded. The present study focuses on questions about Role of Government: political attitudes and the role of government.

The release of the cumulated ISSP ‘Role of Government’ modules for the years 1985, 1990, 1996, 2006 and 2016 consists of two separate datasets: ZA4747 *Role of Government I-V* and ZA4748 *Role of Government I-V Add On*. ZA4747 contains all the cumulated variables, while the supplementary data file ZA4748 contains all those

variables that could not be cumulated for various reasons. The two data sets can be matched easily if necessary.

#### **ZA4747 – Topics:**

Attitudes to compliance with law; attitudes to various forms of protest against the government; views regarding freedom of speech for extremists; attitudes to police intervention in the private sphere to prevent crimes; attitudes to justice error; perceived threat to the private sphere from governmental data collection and computer networks (privacy protection); tax fairness, attitudes to government measures regarding control of wages, redistribution of wealth, salaries and prices; attitudes towards state intervention in the economy; attitudes to increased government spending for environmental protection, public health system, the police, education system, defence, pensions, unemployment benefits, culture and arts; priority for fighting inflation or fighting unemployment; evaluation of the influence of trade unions, industry and government; evaluation of the government's position in electricity supply, the steel industry as well as banking and insurance; attitudes to welfare state and responsibility for jobs, price control, health care, decent standard of living, economic growth, reduction of income differences, support for students, housing supply and protection of environment; political interest; political efficacy; trust in politicians and civil servants; assessment of tax equity with various income groups; in the case of terror suspect the government should have the right to detain people, to tap people's telephone conversations, to stop and search people in the street at random; assessment about how many politicians in the country are involved in corruption; rating about how many public officials in the country are involved in corruption; how often public officials wanted a bribe in last 5 years; success of the country's government in the following areas: providing health care for the sick, providing a decent standard of living for the old, dealing with threats to the country's security.

#### **ZA4747 - Demography:**

Sex; age; marital status; steady life partner; education: years of schooling; highest education level; current employment status (respondent and partner); hours worked weekly; type of organization, public/ private; trade union membership; respondent and partner: supervise other employees; number of employees supervised; self-employed; number of employees if self-employed; occupation (ISCO/ ILO 1988 occupation code, ISCO/ ILO 2008 occupation code for respondent and spouse); size of household; household composition (children and adults); children in the household; type of housing; party affiliation left-right (derived/ derived from last vote); participation in last election; attendance of religious services; religious main groups (derived); Top-Bottom self-placement; subjective social class; place of living: urban – rural.

#### **ZA4748 Add On – Topics:**

Country-specific variables (for countries included in the cumulated dataset): education (highest degree earned), party affiliation, party voted for in last general election, size of community, country-specific occupational codes (respondent and spouse), personal income, household income, country of origin or ethnic group, religious affiliation or denomination; Slovakia 2006: political interest; New Zealand 2016: political interest. Module-specific variables: respondent's religious affiliation or denomination 2006, employment status 2016 (respondent and spouse), living in steady partnership 2016, spouse: working hours 2016; spouse: supervise other employees 2016; parents' country of birth 2016; Italy: type of housing 1985; type of community (urban/ rural) 1985, 1990, 1996.

#### **ZA4747/ ZA4748 Add On - Additionally coded:**

Unique cumulation respondent ID Number; Country/ Sample Prefix ISO 3166 Code – alphanumeric; region (country-specific); weighting factor (only ZA4747); administrative mode of data-collection (only ZA4747).

### **2.2.2 Topic classification**

Government, political systems and organisations

## 2.3 Geographic coverage

Australia (AU); Canada (CA); Chile (CL); Croatia (HR); Czech Republic (CZ); Denmark (DK); Finland (FI); France (FR); Germany (DE); Great Britain (GB-GBN); Hungary (HU); Ireland (IE); Italy (IT); Israel (IL); Japan (JP); Latvia (LV); New Zealand (NZ); Northern Ireland (GB-NIR); Norway (NO); Philippines (PH); Poland (PL); Russian Federation (RU); Slovakia (SK); Slovenia (SI); South Africa (ZA); South Korea (KR); Spain (ES); Sweden (SE); Switzerland (CH); Taiwan (TW); United States of America (US); Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of (VE)

## 2.4 Universe

*ZA-Study-Nr. 6900 Role of Government V (2016):*

Persons aged 18 years and older, exception: Finland (15 to 74 years), Japan (16 years and over), Latvia (18 - 74 years), Norway (18 - 79 years), Sweden (18 - 79 years), and South Africa (16 years and over).

*ZA-Study-Nr. 4700 Role of Government IV (2006):*

Respondents 18 years old and older, exception: Sweden (17), Japan (16) and Russia (16).

*ZA-Study-Nr. 2900 Role of Government III (1996):*

Respondents 18 years old and older, exception: Switzerland (18 - 70).

*ZA-Study-Nr. 1950 Role of Government II (1990):*

Persons in private households 18 years old and older, exception: Italy (14 - 74 years), Norway (16 - 79 years).

*ZA-Study-Nr. 1490 Role of Government I (1985):*

Respondents 18 years old and older, exception: Italy (18 - 74 years).

## 2.5 Selection procedure

Probability

*ZA-Study-Nr. 6900 Role of Government V (2016):*

Probability Sample: Simple Random Sample

Probability Sample: Systematic Random Sample

Probability Sample: Stratified Sample

Probability Sample: Stratified Sample: Proportional

Probability Sample: Stratified Sample: Disproportional

Probability Sample: Multistage Sample

*ZA-Study-Nr. 4700 Role of Government IV (2006):*

Sampling procedures differ for the individual countries: Partly simple, partly multi-stage stratified random sample of respondents 18 years old and older, exclusion: Sweden (17), Japan (16) and Russia (16).

*ZA-Study-Nr. 2900 Role of Government III (1996):*

Multi-stage stratified random sample of respondents 18 years old and older, exclusion: Switzerland (18 to 70).

*ZA-Study-Nr. 1950 Role of Government II (1990):*

The sampling procedures differ in the individual countries. For the individual countries: partly simple random selection, partly multi-stage stratified random sample of persons in private households 18 years old and older, exclusion: Italy (14 - 74 years), Norway (16 to 79 years).

*ZA-Study-Nr. 1490 Role of Government I (1985):*

Sampling procedures differ for the individual countries: Partly simple, partly multi-stage stratified random sample of respondents 18 years old and older, exclusion: Italy (18 - 74 years).

## 2.6 Fieldwork and sample sizes

Table 2.6: Participating countries (regions) and fieldwork information

Country (Region)	ISO	Fieldwork start/ end	Fieldwork Institute	Sample Size (n of cases)
Australia	AU	1986 - 1986	Department of Sociology, Research School of Social Sciences, Australian National University, Canberra	1528
		03.1990 - 07.1990	NSSS, Research School of Social Sciences, Institute of Advanced Studies, Australian National University, in conjunction with Datacol	2398
		02.1997 - 05.1997	unknown	2151
		11.07.2007 - 16.10.2007	Deakin Computer Assisted Research Facility, Australia	2781
		31.05.2016 - 18.05.2017		1267
Canada	CA	01.11.1996 - 30.12.1996	School of Journalism and Communication, Carleton University, Ottawa, Canada	1182
		03.03.2006 - 31.10.2006	Carleton University Survey Centre, Ottawa, Canada	933
Chile	CL	24.06.2006 - 13.07.2006	ICCOM, Santiago, Chile	1505
		09.07.2016 - 07.08.2016		1416
Croatia	HR	01.10.2006 - 30.11.2006	Institute for Social Research, Zagreb, Croatia	1200
		20.07.2017 - 25.08.2017		1026
Czech Republic	CZ	10.1996 - 12.1996	STEM - Center for Empirical Studies, Prague, Czech Republic	1100
		19.10.2006 - 27.11.2006	SC&C, Institute of Market Investigation, Prague, Czech Republic	1201
		24.05.2016 - 18.07.2016		1400
Denmark	DK	30.01.2008 - 05.05.2008	SFI Survey, Copenhagen, Denmark	1368
		15.05.2016 - 19.07.2016		1138
Finland	FI	20.09.2006 - 24.11.2006	Statistics Finland, Helsinki, Finland	1189
		16.09.2016 - 20.12.2016		1186
France	FR	07.10.1997 - 07.12.1997	unknown	1312
		09.2006 - 12.2006	FRANCE-ISSP Association Laboratoire de Sociologie Quantitative, Malakoff, France	1824
		09.02.2016 - 30.09.2016		1501
Germany	DE	05.1985 - 08.1985	ZUMA, Mannheim, Germany	1048 (West)
		03.1990 - 05.1990	INFAS	2812 (West)
		12.1990 - 12.1990	INFAS	1028 (East)
		29.02.1996 - 01.07.1996	Infratest Burke Sozialforschung, Muenchen, Germany	2361 (West)
				1109 (East)
		18.03.2006 - 21.08.2006	TNS Infratest, München, Germany	1643
Great Britain	GB	05.04.2016 - 18.09.2016		1689
		04.1985 - 06.1985	Social and Community Planning Research, London, Great Britain	1530
		03.1990 - 06.1990		1197

Country (Region)	ISO	Fieldwork start/ end	Fieldwork Institute	Sample Size (n of cases)
		05.1996 - 07.1996	unknown	989
		01.06.2006 - 01.11.2006	National Centre for Social Research, Great Britain	930
		13.07.2016 - 30.10.2016		1563
Hungary	HU	05.1990 - 05.1990	TARKI, Social Research Information Center, Hungary	977
		10.1996 - 10.1996		1500
		05.01.2006 - 23.01.2006		1010
		14.04.2016 - 20.04.2016		1000
Ireland	IE	09.1991 - 11.1991	unknown	1005
		05.1996 - 06.1996	ESRI - The Economic and Social Research Institute, Dublin, Ireland	994
		10.2005 - 02.2006		1001
Israel	IL	12.1991 - 12.1991	unknown	991
		11.1996 - 11.1996	Dept. of Sociology and Anthropology, Tel Aviv University, Israel	500 (Arab)
				1043 (Jewish)
		15.03.2005 - 15.08.2005	B.I. and Lucille Cohen Institute for Public Opinion Research, Israel	1345
Italy	IT	09.1985 - 10.1985	EURISCO, Ricerca Sociale e di Marketing, Milano, Italy	1580
		04.1990 - 04.1990		983
		17.10.1996 - 29.10.1996		1104
Japan	JP	05.07.1996 - 08.07.1996	NHK, Tokio, Japan	1249
		18.11.2006 - 26.11.2006	Central Research Services, Tokyo, Japan	1231
		29.10.2016 - 06.11.2016		1611
Korea, Republic of	KR	25.06.2006 - 31.08.2006	Survey Research Center, Sungkyunkwan University, Seoul, South-Korea	1605
		27.06.2016 - 07.10.2016		1051
Latvia	LV	12.09.1996 - 16.09.1996	Latvia Social research Centre, Latvia	1505
		29.05.2007 - 19.06.2007	Institute of Philosophy and Sociology, University of Latvia, Riga, Latvia	1069
		27.08.2016 - 25.09.2016		1002
New Zealand	NZ	24.04.1997 - 05.08.1997	Massey University, Department of Marketing, New Zealand	1198
		10.08.2006 - 10.10.2006		1263
		11.07.2016 - 19.12.2016		1350
Norway	NO	02.1990 - 07.1990	Norwegian Social Science Data Services, Norway	1517
		02.1996 - 05.1996	unknown	1344
		20.09.2006 - 17.11.2006	TNS Gallup, Oslo, Norway	1330
		26.10.2016 - 13.02.2017		1260
Philippines	PH	05.09.1996 - 05.10.1996	Social Weather Stations, Quezon City, Philippines	1200
		08.03.2006 - 14.03.2006		1200
		16.03.2016 - 20.03.2016		1200
Poland	PL	10.1997 - 12.1997	ISS, Warsaw, Poland	1183
		06.02.2008 - 25.02.2008	Public Opinion Research Center (CBOS), Poland	1293
Russian Federation	RU	08.04.1997 - 30.04.1997	VCIOM, Moscow, Russia	1691
		03.01.2007 - 22.01.2007	Levada-Center, Moscow, Russia	2407
		12.02.2016 - 16.02.2016		1576
Slovakia	SK	07.10.2008 - 28.10.2008	FOCUS, Bratislava, Slovakia	1138
		13.10.2016 - 28.11.2016		1150
Slovenia	SI	11.1995 - 12.1995	Public Opinion and Mass Communication Research Centre, Ljubljana, Slovenia	1004
		15.10.2006 - 15.11.2006		1003
		14.11.2015 - 23.02.2016		1024
South Africa	ZA	22.08.2006 - 10.10.2006	Human Sciences Research Council, South-Africa	2939
		25.01.2017 - 30.04.2017		3063
Spain	ES	27.01.1996 - 31.01.1996	Centro de Investigaciones Sociologicas, Spain	2494
		15.01.2007 - 15.03.2007	Análisis Sociológicos Económicos y Políticos (ASEP), Madrid, Spain	2517
		11.04.2016 - 29.06.2016		1834
Sweden	SE	02.1996 - 05.1996	Statistics Sweden, Sweden	1238



Country (Region)	ISO	Fieldwork start/ end	Fieldwork Institute	Sample Size (n of cases)
Switzerland	CH	07.02.2006 - 28.04.2006	SIFO Research & Consulting, Stockholm, Sweden	1194
		10.10.2016 - 12.12.2016		1140
		12.05.1998 - 09.11.1998	LINK Institute, Luzern, Switzerland	2518
		08.02.2007 - 14.08.2007	MIS Trend, Institut pour l`étude des marchés et les sondages d`opinion, Lausanne, Switzerland	1103
		15.02.2017 - 07.08.2017		1066
Taiwan	TW	16.07.2006 - 18.09.2006	Center of Survey Research, Academia Sinica, Taiwan	1972
		07.08.2016 - 27.11.2016		1966
United States of America	US	02.1985 - 04.1985	National Opinion Research Center NORC, University of Chicago, USA	677
		02.1990 - 04.1990		1217
		01.02.1996 - 25.05.1996		1332
		07.03.2006 - 07.08.2006		1518
		05.04.2016 - 19.11.2016		1390
Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of	VE	13.11.2006 - 05.12.2006	LACSO (Laboratorio de Ciencias Sociales), Caracas, Venezuela	1200
		02.09.2016 - 04.10.2016		1045
	<b>Σ</b>	<b>02.1985 - 25.08.2017</b>		<b>136584</b>

## 2.7 Mode of data collection

Self-administered questionnaire

Face-to-face interview

Mail survey

Telephone interview

## 2.8 Where to find the survey materials and the datasets of ISSP 1985-1990-1996-2006-2016 Role of Government I-V

Via the GESIS Search function on the GESIS webpages:

[https://search.gesis.org/research\\_data/ZA4747?lang=en](https://search.gesis.org/research_data/ZA4747?lang=en)

[https://search.gesis.org/research\\_data/ZA4748?lang=en](https://search.gesis.org/research_data/ZA4748?lang=en)

The following study-related survey materials are available for download:

Datasets (SPSS or STATA)

- the **cumulative data file** ZA4747\_v2.1.0
- the **add on to the cumulative data file** ZA4748\_v3.0.0

Other documents:

- the **Variable Report** for cumulative data file ZA4747\_v2.1.0
- the **Variable Report** for the add on to the cumulative data file ZA4748\_v3.0.0
- ZA1490\_all\_Overview\_Duplicated\_Records.xlsx



### 3 Dataset structure and standards

ISSP *Role of Government I-V* cumulates the data of the integrated data files of

- ISSP 1985 (ZA1490 Data file Version 1.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/1.1490>),
- ISSP 1990 (ZA1950 Data file Version 1.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/1.1950>),
- ISSP 1996 (ZA2900 Data file Version 1.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/1.2900>),
- ISSP 2006 (ZA4700 Data file Version 2.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/1.13707>) and
- ISSP 2016 (ZA6900 Data file Version 2.0.0, <https://doi.org/10.4232/1.13052>).

It comprises data from all ISSP member countries that participated in at least two Role of Government modules (31 countries, comp. *Table 3.1*). The data release consists of two separate data files. The main file, ZA4747 *Role of Government I-V*, contains only cumulated variables. That means it includes:

- topic-related variables of the master questionnaires, called module variables, which appear in at least two Role of Government modules and
- background variables, mostly covering demographics, which appear in at least two Role of Government modules

However, there are other, mainly country-specific background variables, which belong to the ISSP standard, but cannot be cumulated for various reasons. Although not being comparative over time, these variables might still be useful for many analyses. Therefore, they are included in a second data file with the study number ZA4748 *Role of Government I-V Add On*. The variables contained can be matched easily to the cumulated file if necessary.

#### 3.1 Countries

Overall, the cumulated datasets contain data from 31 countries. *Table 3.1* shows all the countries and the years in which each country participated. Also contained are the different country codes provided in the dataset (c\_alphan and country). In some cases, it is important to identify subsamples within a country sample (comp. c\_sample). This pertains to three countries: Germany, Israel and the United Kingdom. Both the German and Israeli surveys oversample parts of their respective populations: East Germans in the case of Germany and Israeli Arabs in the case of Israel. Consequently, analyses of the German and Israeli data at country-level are not representative of their respective populations unless they are properly weighted. Design weights to adjust for the overrepresentation of one part of the population are available for most but not all modules (comp. variable weights). For the United Kingdom, there are independent surveys for Great Britain and Northern Ireland. Please note that, currently, the data from these two surveys cannot be integrated to form a representative sample of the United Kingdom, because weighting factors to adjust the populations sizes are not available.

*Table 3.1:* Participation in ISSP *Role of Government*: countries, country codes and modules

	c_alphan	country	c_sample	1985	1990	1996	2006	2016
Australia	AU	36	36	X	X	X	X	X
Canada	CA	124	124			X	X	
Switzerland	CH	756	756			X	X	X
Chile	CL	152	152				X	X
Czech Republic	CZ	203	203			X	X	X
Germany-West	DE	276	27601	X	X	X	X	X
Germany-East	DE	276	27602		X	X	X	X
Denmark	DK	208	208				X	X
Spain	ES	724	724			X	X	X
Finland	FI	246	246				X	X
France	FR	250	250			X	X	X
Great Britain	GB-GBN	82601	82601	X	X	X	X	X

	c_alphan	country	c_sample	1985	1990	1996	2006	2016
Northern Ireland	GB-NIR	82602	82602		X		X	
Croatia	HR	191	191				X	X
Hungary	HU	348	348		X	X	X	X
Ireland	IE	372	372		X	X	X	
IL-Jews	IL	376	37601		X	X	X	X
IL-Arabs	IL	376	37602			X	X	X
Italy	IT	380	380	X	X	X		
Japan	JP	392	392			X	X	X
South Korea	KR	410	410				X	X
Latvia	LV	428	428			X	X	X
Norway	NO	578	578		X	X	X	X
New Zealand	NZ	554	554			X	X	X
Philippines	PH	608	608			X	X	X
Poland	PL	616	616			X	X	
Russia	RU	643	643			X	X	X
Sweden	SE	752	752			X	X	X
Slovenia	SI	705	705			X	X	X
Slovakia	SK	703	703				X	X
Taiwan	TW	158	158				X	X
USA	US	840	840	X	X	X	X	X
Venezuela	VE	862	862				X	X
South Africa	ZA	710	710				X	X

### 3.2 ZA4747: Dataset structure and variable crosswalk

#### 3.2.1 Archive and identification variables

These administrative variables are used for identifying datasets, respondents, and countries.

The GESIS Archive Version variable includes the version and release date of the dataset, composed as a string variable with three numbers (e.g. v1.0.0):

- The major number is incremented when there are changes in the composition of the dataset (e.g. additional variables or cases).
- The minor or second number is incremented when significant errors have been fixed (e.g. coding errors, misleading value labels).
- The third or revision number is incremented when minor bugs are fixed (e.g. spelling errors in variable or value labels).

The dataset contains both the original case ID used in the cross-section files (caseid) and a newly created unique case id for the cumulated dataset (cumu\_id).

Different country codes identify each case as belonging to one country. All country codes have been harmonized to the current ISSP standard, which is based on ISO 3166. The variable c\_sample\_year is a cumulation-specific variable, not available in the integrated data files. It combines country information (country) and the year of the module (year\_sdno).

Position	Variable name	Variable Label
1	studyno	GESIS Study Number
2	version	GESIS Version
3	doi	Digital Object Identifier
4	caseid	Original Respondent ID Number
5	cumu_id	Unique Cumulation Respondent ID Number
6	year_sdno	ISSP ModuleYear_StudyNumber

Position	Variable name	Variable Label
7	country	Country ISO 3166 Code (see c_sample for codes for the sample)
8	c_alphan	Country/ Sample Prefix ISO 3166 Code - alphanumeric
9	c_sample	Country/ Sample ISO 3166 Code (see country for codes for whole nation states)
10	c_sample_year	Country_Sample_Year

### 3.2.2 Substantial variables

The substantial variables comprise all module questions which have been surveyed at least two times.

- **Position:** Position of variable in the cumulated dataset
- **Variable name:** Variable name in the cumulated dataset. Variable names are identical with v1.0.0; newly cumulated variables were appended at the end (v70-v78.)
- **Variable label:** Variable label indicating the content of the question. All variable labels of module questions contain a prefix encoding the years in which a variable has been surveyed (a = 1985, b = 1990, c = 1996, d = 2006, e = 2016; example: 'ab' means this variable was part of the surveys in 1985 and 1990).
- **ZA1490 (1985) to ZA6900 (2016):** Variable name in the cross-section datasets, empty if variable not part of the cross-section survey.

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
11	v8	abcde: Obey laws without exception	v6	v4	v4	v4	v1
12	v9	abcde: Public protest meetings	v7	v5	v5	v5	v2
13	v10	ab: Protest publications	v8	v6			
14	v11	abcde: Protest demonstrations	v9	v7	v6	v6	v3
15	v12	ab: Occupation govt office	v10	v8			
16	v13	ab: Damage govt buildings	v11	v9			
17	v14	abcd: National anti-government strike	v12	v10	v7	v7	
18	v15	abcde: Revolutionaries: hold public meetings	v13	v11	v12	v8	v4
19	v16	abcde: Revolutionaries: publish books	v15	v12	v13	v9	v5
20	v17	ab: Racist: public meetings	v16	v13			
21	v18	ab: Racist: publish books	v18	v14			
22	v19	ab: Known criminal: police tail	v19	v15			
23	v20	ab: Known criminal: tap phone	v20	v16			
24	v21	ab: Known criminal: open mail	v21	v17			
25	v22	ab: Known criminal: police detain	v22	v18			
26	v23	abcde: Worse type of justice error	v27	v19	v14	v10	v6
27	v24	ac: Computer threat privacy	v28		v15		
28	v25	ab: How much income tax rich	v29	v23			
29	v26	abc: Government: redistribute wealth	v30	v24	v16		
30	v27	abc: Government: control wages by law	v74	v25	v17		
31	v28	abc: Government: control prices by law	v75	v26	v18		
32	v29	abcde: Gov. and economy: cuts in gov. spending	v76	v27	v19	v11	v7
33	v30	abcde: Gov. and economy: Financing projects for new jobs	v77	v28	v20	v12	v8

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
34	v31	abcde: Gov. and economy: Less gov. reg. of business	v78	v29	v21	v13	v9
35	v32	abcde: Gov. and economy: Support industry to develop new products	v79	v30	v22	v14	v10
36	v33	abcde: Gov. and economy: Support declining industries to protect jobs	v80	v31	v23	v15	v11
37	v34	abcde: Gov. and economy: Red. working week for more jobs	v81	v32	v24	v16	v12
38	v35	abcde: Government should spend money: environment	v82	v33	v25	v17	v13
39	v36	abcde: Government should spend money: health	v83	v34	v26	v18	v14
40	v37	abcde: Government should spend money: law enforcement	v84	v35	v27	v19	v15
41	v38	abcde: Government should spend money: education	v85	v36	v28	v20	v16
42	v39	abcde: Government should spend money: defense	v86	v37	v29	v21	v17
43	v40	abcde: Government should spend money: retirement	v87	v38	v30	v22	v18
44	v41	abcde: Government should spend money: unempl. benefits	v88	v39	v31	v23	v19
45	v42	abcde: Government should spend money: culture and arts	v89	v40	v32	v24	v20
46	v43	abc: Govt: keep down inflation	v92	v41	v63		
47	v44	abc: Power of trade unions	v93	v42	v33		
48	v45	abc: Power of business and industry	v94	v43	v34		
49	v46	abc: Power of government	v95	v44	v35		
50	v47	ab: Govt role: electric power	v96	v46			
51	v48	ab: Govt role: steel industry	v98	v47			
52	v49	ab: Govt role: banking, insurance	v99	v48			
53	v50	abcde: Gov. responsibility: provide job for everyone	v101	v49	v36	v25	v21
54	v51	abcde: Gov. responsibility: control prices	v102	v50	v37	v26	v22
55	v52	abcde: Gov. responsibility: provide health care for sick	v103	v51	v38	v27	v23
56	v53	abcde: Gov. responsibility: provide living standard for the old	v104	v52	v39	v28	v24
57	v54	abcde: Gov. responsibility: help industry grow	v105	v53	v40	v29	v25
58	v55	abcde: Gov. responsibility: provide living standard for unemployed	v106	v54	v41	v30	v26
59	v56	abcde: Gov. responsibility: reduce income differences betw. rich/ poor	v107	v55	v42	v31	v27
60	v57	bcde: Gov. responsibility: financial help to students		v56	v43	v32	v28
61	v58	bcde: Gov. responsibility: provide decent housing		v57	v44	v33	v29
62	v59	cde: Gov. responsibility: laws to protect environment			v45	v34	v30
63	v60	bcde: How much interested in politics		v58	v46	v44	v46
64	v61	cde: People like me have no say about what gov. does			v47	v45	v47
65	v62	cd: Average citizen: influence in politics			v48	v46	
66	v63	cde: Good understanding political issues			v50	v47	v48
67	v64	cd: Most people better informed than I am			v52	v48	

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
68	v65	cde: MPs try to keep promises			v53	v49	v49
69	v66	cde: Trust in civil servants			v54	v50	v50
70	v67	cde: Taxes for high incomes			v57	v51	v51
71	v68	cde: Taxes for middle incomes			v58	v52	v52
72	v69	cde: Taxes for low incomes			v59	v53	v53
73	v70	de: Terror suspect: Government should have the right to detain people				v41	v43
74	v71	de: Terror suspect: Government should have the right to tap telephone				v42	v44
75	v72	de: Terror suspect: Government should have the right to stop/ search people rand				v43	v45
76	v73	de: How many politicians involved in corruption				v60	v58
77	v74	de: How many public officials involved in corruption				v61	v59
78	v75	de: Last 5 years: How often public officials wanted a bribe				v62	v60
79	v76	de: Government successful: providing health care for sick				v35	v61
80	v77	de: Government successful: providing living standard for old				v36	v62
81	v78	de: Government successful: dealing with threats to security				v37	v63

### 3.2.3 Background variables

This group of variables comprises mostly demographic information but also some paradata, e.g. mode of data collection.

- **Position:** Position of variable in the cumulated dataset, if empty the row contains information on the source variables used to construct the harmonized data
- **Variable name:** Variable name in the cumulated dataset. All background variables have mnemonic names. Harmonization of background variables mostly follows the 2006 standard (comp. 3.4.3), which is reflected in the variable names.
- **Variable label:** Variable label indicating the content of the question. All variable labels contain a prefix encoding the years in which a variable has been surveyed (a = 1985, b = 1990, c = 1996, d = 2006, e = 2016; example: 'ab' means this variable was part of the surveys in 1985 and 1990).
- **ZA1490 (1985) to ZA6900 (2016):** Variable name in the cross-section datasets, empty if variable not part of the cross-section survey, 'NEW' if data has been harmonized from more than one source variable.

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
82	SEX	abcde: R: Sex	v118	v59	v200	SEX	SEX
83	AGE	abcde: R: Age	v117	v60	v201	AGE	AGE
84	MARITAL	abcde: R: Marital status	v120	v61	v202	MARITAL	MARITAL
85	COHAB	bcde: R: Steady life-partner		v62	v203	COHAB	PARTLIV
86	EDUCYRS	abcde: R: Education I: years of schooling	v122	v80	v204	EDUCYRS	EDUCYRS
87	DEGREE	abcde: R: Education II: highest education level	v123	v81	v205	DEGREE	DEGREE

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
88	WORKYN	abcde: R: Current employment status, simple	v109	v63	v206	WRKST	MAINSTAT
89	WRKST	bcde: R: Current employment status		v63	v206	WRKST	NEW
		WRKST: Source 1					MAINSTAT
		WRKST: Source 2					WRKHRS
90	WRKHRS	abcde: R: Hours worked weekly	v108	v64	v215	WRKHRS	WRKHRS
91	WRKSUP	abcde: R: Supervise other employees	v113	v74	v216	WRKSUP	WRKSUP
92	NSUP	be: R: Number of employees supervised		v75			NSUP
93	TYPORG2	abcde: Type of organization, public/ private	v114	v71	v212	WRKTYPE	TYPORG2
94	SELFEMP	abcde: R: Self-employed	v112	NEW	NEW	NEW	EMPREL
		SELFEMP: Source 1		v72	v213	WRKTYPE	
		SELFEMP: Source 2		v73	v214	NEMPLOY	
95	NEMPLOY	bcde: R: Self-employed - number of employees		v73	v214	NEMPLOY	NEMPLOY
96	ISCO88	bcde: R: Occupation ISCO/ILO 1988 occupation code		v66	v208	ISCO88	ISCO08
97	ISCO08	bcde: R: Occupation ISCO/ ILO 2008 occupation code		v66	v208	ISCO88	ISCO08
98	UNION	abcde: R: Trade union membership	v116	v77	v222	UNION	UNION
99	SPWRKYN	abcde: SP: Current employment status, simple	v135	v94	v207	SPWRKST	SPMAINST
100	SPWRKST	bcde: SP: Current employment status		v94	v207	SPWRKST	NEW
		SPWRKST: Source 1					SPMAINST
		SPWRKST: Source 2					SPWRKHRS
101	SPSLFEMP	abde: SP: Self-employed	v137	v95		SPWRKTYP	SPEMPREL
102	SPISCO88	cde: SP: Occupation ISCO/ILO 1988 occupation code			v210	SPISCO88	SPISCO08
103	SPISCO08	cde: SP: Occupation ISCO/ILO 2008 occupation code			v210	SPISCO88	SPISCO08
104	HOMPOP	abcde: How many persons in household	v121	v98	v273	HOMPOP	HOMPOP
105	HHCYCLE	abcde: Household composition, children+adults	v121	NEW	v274	HHCYCLE	NEW
		HHCYCLE: Source 1		v116			HOMPOP
		HHCYCLE: Source 2		v118			HHCHILDR
		HHCYCLE: Source 3		v120			HHTODD
		HHCYCLE: Source 4		v122			
		HHCYCLE: Source 5		v124			
		HHCYCLE: Source 6		v126			
		HHCYCLE: Source 7		v128			
		HHCYCLE: Source 8		v130			
		HHCYCLE: Source 9		v132			
		HHCYCLE: Source 10		v134			
		HHCYCLE: Source 11		v135			
		HHCYCLE: Source 12		v141			
106	HHKIDS	abcde: Household, children yes/ no	v121	NEW	v274	HHCYCLE	NEW
		HHKIDS : Source 1		v136			HHCHILDR
		HHKIDS : Source 2		v137			HHTODD
107	HOUSELIV	ab: Type of housing	v126	v91			

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
108	PARTY_LR1	abcd: R: Party affiliation I: left-right (derived)	v130	v82	v223	PARTY_LR	
109	PARTY_LR2	abce: R: Party affiliation II: left-right (derived from last vote)	v139	v85	v248		PARTY_LR
110	VOTE_LE	abcde: R: Vote last election: yes, no	v139	v85	NEW	VOTE_LE	VOTE_LE
		Source: VOTE_LE - AU			v249		
		Source: VOTE_LE - CA			v251		
		Source: VOTE_LE - CZ			v253		
		Source: VOTE_LE - FR			v256		
		Source: VOTE_LE - DE			v254		
		Source: VOTE_LE - GB-GBN			v257		
		Source: VOTE_LE - HU			v258		
		Source: VOTE_LE - IE			v261		
		Source: VOTE_LE - IL			v260		
		Source: VOTE_LE - IT			v259		
		Source: VOTE_LE - JP			v262		
		Source: VOTE_LE - LV			v263		
		Source: VOTE_LE - NZ			v265		
		Source: VOTE_LE - NO			v264		
		Source: VOTE_LE - PL			v266		
		Source: VOTE_LE - RU			v268		
		Source: VOTE_LE - SI			v270		
		Source: VOTE_LE - ES			v255		
		Source: VOTE_LE - SE			v269		
		Source: VOTE_LE - US			v271		
111	ATTEND	abcde: R: Attendance of religious services	v133	v89	v220	ATTEND	ATTEND
112	RELIGGRP	abcde: R: Religious main groups (derived)	v132	v88	v219	RELIGGRP	RELIGGRP
113	TOPBOT	de: Top-Bottom self-placement				TOPBOT	TOPBOT
114	CLASS	abc: R: Subjective social class	v134	v90	v221		
115	URBRURAL	de: Place of living: urban - rural				URBRURAL	URBRURAL
116	AU_REG	abde: Country specific region: Australia	v115	v103		AU_REG	AU_REG
117	CA_REG	cd: Country specific region: Canada			v302	CA_REG	
118	CH_REG	cde: Country specific region: Switzerland			v303	CH_REG	CH_REG
119	CL_REG	de: Country specific region: Chile				CL_REG	CL_REG
120	CZ_REG	cde: Country specific region: Czech Republic			v305	CZ_REG	CZ_REG
121	DE_REG	bcde: Country specific region: Germany		v103	v306	DE_REG	DE_REG
122	DK_REG	de: Country specific region: Denmark				DK_REG	DK_REG
123	ES_REG	cde: Country specific region: Spain			v307	ES_REG	ES_REG
124	FI_REG	de: Country specific region: Finland				FI_REG	FI_REG
125	FR_REG	cde: Country specific region: France			v308	FR_REG	FR_REG
126	GB_REG	abcde: Country specific region: Great Britain (GB-GBN)	v115	v103	v309	GB_REG	GB_REG
127	HR_REG	de: Country specific region: Croatia				HR_REG	HR_REG
128	HU_REG	bcde: Country specific region: Hungary		v103	v310	HU_REG	HU_REG

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
129	IE_REG	bd: Country specific region: Ireland		v103		IE_REG	
130	IL_REG	de: Country specific region: Israel				IL_REG	IL_REG
131	IT_REG	abc: Country specific region: Italy	v115	v103	v311		
132	JP_REG	cde: Country specific region: Japan			v314	JP_REG	JP_REG
133	KR_REG	de: Country specific region: Korea (South)				KR_REG	KR_REG
134	LV_REG	cde: Country specific region: Latvia			v315	LV_REG	LV_REG
135	NIR_REG	bd: Country specific region: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)		v103		NIR_REG	
136	NO_REG	bcde: Country specific region: Norway		v103	v316	NO_REG	NO_REG
137	NZ_REG	cde: Country specific region: New Zealand			v317	NZ_REG	NZ_REG
138	PH_REG	cde: Country specific region: Philippines			v319	PH_REG	PH_REG
139	PL_REG	cd: Country specific region: Poland			v318	PL_REG	
140	RU_REG	cde: Country specific region: Russia			v320	RU_REG	RU_REG
141	SE_REG	cde: Country specific region: Sweden			v321	SE_REG	SE_REG
142	SI_REG	cde: Country specific region: Slovenia			v322	SI_REG	SI_REG
143	SK_REG	de: Country specific region: Slovakia				SK_REG	SK_REG
144	TW_REG	de: Country specific region: Taiwan				TW_REG	TW_REG
145	US_REG	abcde: Country specific region: United States	v115	v103	v323	US_REG	US_REG
146	ZA_REG	de: Country specific region: South Africa				ZA_REG	ZA_REG
147	WEIGHT	abcde: Weighting factor	v141	v114	v325	WEIGHT	WEIGHT
148	MODE	de: Administrative mode of data-collection				MODE	MODE

### 3.3 ZA4748: Dataset structure and variable crosswalk

#### 3.3.1 Archive and identification variables

These administrative variables are used for identifying datasets, respondents, and countries.

The GESIS Archive Version variable includes the version and release date of the dataset, composed as a string variable with three numbers (e.g. v1.0.0):

- The major number is incremented when there are changes in the composition of the dataset (e.g. additional variables or cases).
- The minor or second number is incremented when significant errors have been fixed (e.g. coding errors, misleading value labels).
- The third or revision number is incremented when minor bugs are fixed (e.g. spelling errors in variable or value labels).

The dataset contains both the original case ID used in the cross-section files (caseid) and a newly created unique case id for the cumulated dataset (cumu\_id).

Different country codes identify each case as belonging to one country. All country codes have been harmonized to the current ISSP standard, which is based on ISO 3166. The variable c\_sample\_year is a cumulation-specific variable, not available in the integrated data files. It combines country information (country) and the year of the module (year\_sdno).



Position	Variable name	Variable Label
1	studyno	GESIS Study Number
2	version	GESIS Version
3	doi	Digital Object Identifier
4	caseid	Original Respondent ID Number
5	cumu_id	Unique Cumulation Respondent ID Number
6	year_sdno	ISSP ModuleYear_StudyNumber
7	country	Country ISO 3166 Code (see c_sample for codes for the sample)
8	c_alphan	Country/ Sample Prefix ISO 3166 Code - alphanumeric
9	c_sample	Country/ Sample ISO 3166 Code (see country for codes for whole nation states)
10	c_sample_year	Country_Sample_Year

### 3.3.2 Country-specific variables

This group of variables comprises two country-specific substantial variables and all the country-specific background variables from the five modules not harmonized for the cumulated dataset:

- [country]\_DEG[year]: education, highest degree earned
- [country]\_PRT[year]: party affiliation
- [country]\_VLE[year]: party voted for in last general election
- [country]\_SIZ[year]: size of community
- [country]\_OCC[year]: country-specific occupational codes, respondent
- [country]\_SOC[year]: country-specific occupational codes, spouse
- [country]\_RIN[year]: personal income
- [country]\_INC[year]: household income
- [country]\_ETH[year]: ethnic group
- [country]\_REL[year]: religious affiliation or denomination

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
11	SK_v4406	How much interested in politics: Slovakia				SK_v44	
12	NZ_v4616	How much interested in politics: New Zealand					NZ_v46
13	AU_DEG85	Country specific education: Australia	v123				
14	AU_DEG90	Country specific education: Australia		v81			
15	AU_DEG06	Country specific education: Australia				AU_DEGR	
16	AU_DEG16	Country specific education: Australia					AU_DEGR
17	CA_DEG06	Country specific education: Canada				CA_DEGR	
18	CH_DEG06	Country specific education: Switzerland				CH_DEGR	
19	CH_DEG16	Country specific education: Switzerland					CH_DEGR
20	CL_DEG06	Country specific education: Chile				CL_DEGR	
21	CL_DEG16	Country specific education: Chile					CL_DEGR
22	CZ_DEG06	Country specific education: Czech Republic				CZ_DEGR	
23	CZ_DEG16	Country specific education: Czech Republic					CZ_DEGR

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
24	DE_DEG85	Country specific education: Germany	v123				
25	DE_DEG90	Country specific education: Germany		v81			
26	DE_DEG06	Country specific education: Germany				DE_DEGR	
27	DE_DEG16	Country specific education: Germany					DE_DEGR
28	DK_DEG06	Country specific education: Denmark				DK_DEGR	
29	DK_DEG16	Country specific education: Denmark					DK_DEGR
30	ES_DEG06	Country specific education: Spain				ES_DEGR	
31	ES_DEG16	Country specific education: Spain					ES_DEGR
32	FI_DEG06	Country specific education: Finland				FI_DEGR	
33	FI_DEG16	Country specific education: Finland					FI_DEGR
34	FR_DEG06	Country specific education: France				FR_DEGR	
35	FR_DEG16	Country specific education: France					FR_DEGR
36	GB_DEG85	Country specific education: Great Britain (GB-GBN)	v123				
37	GB_DEG90	Country specific education: Great Britain (GB-GBN)		v81			
38	GB_DEG06	Country specific education: Great Britain (GB-GBN)				GB_DEGR	
39	GB_DEG16	Country specific education: Great Britain (GB-GBN)					GB_DEGR
40	HR_DEG06	Country specific education: Croatia				HR_DEGR	
41	HR_DEG16	Country specific education: Croatia					HR_DEGR
42	HU_DEG90	Country specific education: Hungary		v81			
43	HU_DEG06	Country specific education: Hungary				HU_DEGR	
44	HU_DEG16	Country specific education: Hungary					HU_DEGR
45	IE_DEG90	Country specific education: Ireland		v81			
46	IE_DEG06	Country specific education: Ireland				IE_DEGR	
47	IL_DEG90	Country specific education: Israel		v81			
48	IL_DEG06	Country specific education: Israel				IL_DEGR	
49	IL_DEG16	Country specific education: Israel					IL_DEGR
50	IT_DEG85	Country specific education: Italy	v123				
51	IT_DEG90	Country specific education: Italy		v81			
52	JP_DEG06	Country specific education: Japan				JP_DEGR	
53	JP_DEG16	Country specific education: Japan					JP_DEGR
54	KR_DEG06	Country specific education: Korea (South)				KR_DEGR	
55	KR_DEG16	Country specific education: Korea (South)					KR_DEGR
56	LV_DEG06	Country specific education: Latvia				LV_DEGR	
57	LV_DEG16	Country specific education: Latvia					LV_DEGR
58	NIR_DEG90	Country specific education: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)		v81			
59	NIR_DEG06	Country specific education: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)				NIR_DEGR	
60	NO_DEG90	Country specific education: Norway		v81			
61	NO_DEG06	Country specific education: Norway				NO_DEGR	
62	NO_DEG16	Country specific education: Norway					NO_DEGR
63	NZ_DEG06	Country specific education: New Zealand				NZ_DEGR	

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
64	NZ_DEG16	Country specific education: New Zealand					NZ_DEGR
65	PH_DEG06	Country specific education: Philippines				PH_DEGR	
66	PH_DEG16	Country specific education: Philippines					PH_DEGR
67	PL_DEG06	Country specific education: Poland				PL_DEGR	
68	RU_DEG06	Country specific education: Russia				RU_DEGR	
69	RU_DEG16	Country specific education: Russia					RU_DEGR
70	SE_DEG06	Country specific education: Sweden				SE_DEGR	
71	SE_DEG16	Country specific education: Sweden					SE_DEGR
72	SI_DEG06	Country specific education: Slovenia				SI_DEGR	
73	SI_DEG16	Country specific education: Slovenia					SI_DEGR
74	SK_DEG06	Country specific education: Slovakia				SK_DEGR	
75	SK_DEG16	Country specific education: Slovakia					SK_DEGR
76	TW_DEG06	Country specific education: Taiwan				TW_DEGR	
77	TW_DEG16	Country specific education: Taiwan					TW_DEGR
78	US_DEG85	Country specific education: USA	v123				
79	US_DEG90	Country specific education: USA		v81			
80	US_DEG06	Country specific education: USA				US_DEGR	
81	US_DEG16	Country specific education: USA					US_DEGR
82	VE_DEG06	Country specific education: Venezuela				VE_DEGR	
83	VE_DEG16	Country specific education: Venezuela					VE_DEGR
84	ZA_DEG06	Country specific education: South Africa				ZA_DEGR	
85	ZA_DEG16	Country specific education: South Africa					ZA_DEGR
86	AU_PRT85	Party affiliation: Australia	v131				
87	AU_PRT90	Party affiliation: Australia		v83			
88	AU_PRT96	Party affiliation: Australia			v224		
89	AU_PRT06	Party affiliation: Australia				AU_PRTY	
90	CA_PRT96	Party affiliation: Canada			v226		
91	CA_PRT06	Party affiliation: Canada				CA_PRTY	
92	CH_PRT96	Party affiliation: Switzerland			v227		
93	CH_PRT06	Party affiliation: Switzerland				CH_PRTY	
94	CL_PRT06	Party affiliation: Chile				CL_PRTY	
95	CZ_PRT96	Party affiliation: Czech Republic			v229		
96	CZ_PRT06	Party affiliation: Czech Republic				CZ_PRTY	
97	DE_PRT85	Party affiliation: Germany	v131				
98	DEW_PR90	Party affiliation: Germany (DE-W)		v83			
99	DE_PRT96	Party affiliation: Germany			v230		
100	DE_PRT06	Party affiliation: Germany				DE_PRTY	
101	DK_PRT06	Party affiliation: Denmark				DK_PRTY	
102	ES_PRT06	Party affiliation: Spain				ES_PRTY	
103	FI_PRT06	Party affiliation: Finland				FI_PRTY	
104	FR_PRT96	Party affiliation: France			v232		

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
105	FR_PRT06	Party affiliation: France				FR_PARTY	
106	GB_PRT85	Party affiliation: Great Britain (GB-GBN)	v131				
107	GB_PRT90	Party affiliation: Great Britain (GB-GBN)		v83			
108	GB_PRT96	Party affiliation: Great Britain (GB-GBN)			v233		
109	GB_PRT06	Party affiliation: Great Britain (GB-GBN)				GB_PARTY	
110	HR_PRT06	Party affiliation: Croatia				HR_PARTY	
111	HU_PRT96	Party affiliation: Hungary			v234		
112	HU_PRT06	Party affiliation: Hungary				HU_PARTY	
113	IE_PRT90	Party affiliation: Ireland		v83			
114	IE_PRT96	Party affiliation: Ireland			v237		
115	IE_PRT06	Party affiliation: Ireland				IE_PARTY	
116	IL_PRT06	Party affiliation: Israel				IL_PARTY	
117	JP_PRT96	Party affiliation: Japan			v238		
118	JP_PRT06	Party affiliation: Japan				JP_PARTY	
119	KR_PRT06	Party affiliation: Korea (South)				KR_PARTY	
120	LV_PRT06	Party affiliation: Latvia				LV_PARTY	
121	NIR_PRT90	Party affiliation: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)		v83			
122	NIR_PRT96	Party affiliation: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)				NIR_PARTY	
123	NO_PRT90	Party affiliation: Norway		v83			
124	NO_PRT96	Party affiliation: Norway			v240		
125	NO_PRT06	Party affiliation: Norway				NO_PARTY	
126	NZ_PRT96	Party affiliation: New Zealand			v241		
127	NZ_PRT06	Party affiliation: New Zealand				NZ_PARTY	
128	PH_PRT96	Party affiliation: Philippines			v243		
129	PH_PRT06	Party affiliation: Philippines				PH_PARTY	
130	PL_PRT96	Party affiliation: Poland			v242		
131	PL_PRT06	Party affiliation: Poland				PL_PARTY	
132	RU_PRT96	Party affiliation: Russia			v244		
133	RU_PRT06	Party affiliation: Russia				RU_PARTY	
134	SE_PRT96	Party affiliation: Sweden			v245		
135	SE_PRT06	Party affiliation: Sweden				SE_PARTY	
136	SI_PRT96	Party affiliation: Slovenia			v246		
137	SI_PRT06	Party affiliation: Slovenia				SI_PARTY	
138	SK_PRT06	Party affiliation: Slovakia				SK_PARTY	
139	TW_PRT06	Party affiliation: Taiwan				TW_PARTY	
140	US_PRT85	Party affiliation: USA	v131				
141	US_PRT90	Party affiliation: USA		v83			
142	US_PRT96	Party affiliation: USA			v247		
143	US_PRT06	Party affiliation: USA				US_PARTY	
144	VE_PRT06	Party affiliation: Venezuela				VE_PARTY	
145	ZA_PRT06	Party affiliation: South Africa				ZA_PARTY	

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
146	AU_VLE85	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Australia	v140				
147	AU_VLE90	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Australia		v86			
148	AU_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Australia			v249		
149	AU_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Australia					AU_PARTY
150	CA_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Canada			v251		
151	CH_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Switzerland					CH_PARTY
152	CL_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Chile					CL_PARTY
153	CZ_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Czech Republic			v253		
154	CZ_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Czech Republic					CZ_PARTY
155	DE_VLE85	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Germany	v140				
156	DEW_VL90	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Germany (DE-W)		v86			
157	DEE_VL90	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Germany (DE-E)		v86			
158	DE_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Germany			v254		
159	DE_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Germany					DE_PARTY
160	DK_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Denmark					DK_PARTY
161	ES_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Spain			v255		
162	ES_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Spain					ES_PARTY
163	FI_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Finland					FI_PARTY
164	FR_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: France			v256		
165	FR_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: France					FR_PARTY
166	GB_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Great Britain (GB-GBN)			v257		
167	HR_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Croatia					HR_PARTY
168	HU_VLE90	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Hungary		v86			
169	HU_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Hungary			v258		
170	HU_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Hungary					HU_PARTY
171	IE_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Ireland			v261		
172	IL_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Israel			v260		
173	IL_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Israel					IL_PARTY
174	IT_VLE90	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Italy		v86			

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
175	IT_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Italy			v259		
176	JP_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Japan			v262		
177	JP_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Japan					JP_PRTY
178	KR_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Korea (South)					KR_PRTY
179	LV_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Latvia			v263		
180	LV_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Latvia					LV_PRTY
181	NO_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Norway			v264		
182	NO_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Norway					NO_PRTY
183	NZ_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: New Zealand			v265		
184	NZ_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: New Zealand					NZ_PRTY
185	PL_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Poland			v266		
186	RU_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Russia			v268		
187	RU_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Russia					RU_PRTY
188	SE_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Sweden			v269		
189	SE_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Sweden					SE_PRTY
190	SI_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Slovenia			v270		
191	SI_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Slovenia					SI_PRTY
192	SK_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Slovakia					SK_PRTY
193	TW_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Taiwan					TW_PRTY
194	US_VLE85	Country specific party voted for in last general election: USA	v140				
195	US_VLE90	Country specific party voted for in last general election: USA		v86			
196	US_VLE96	Country specific party voted for in last general election: USA			v271		
197	US_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: USA					US_PRTY
198	VE_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: Venezuela					VE_PRTY
199	ZA_VLE16	Country specific party voted for in last general election: South Africa					ZA_PRTY
200	AU_SIZ90	Size of community: Australia		v105			
201	AU_SIZ06	Size of community: Australia				AU_SIZE	
202	CA_SIZ06	Size of community: Canada				CA_SIZE	
203	CH_SIZ96	Size of community: Switzerland			v279		
204	CH_SIZ06	Size of community: Switzerland				CH_SIZE	
205	CZ_SIZ96	Size of community: Czech Republic			v281		

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
206	CZ_SIZ06	Size of community: Czech Republic				CZ_SIZE	
207	DEW_SI90	Size of community: Germany (DE-W)		v105			
208	DEE_SI90	Size of community: Germany (DE-E)		v105			
209	DE_SIZ96	Size of community: Germany			v282		
210	DE_SIZ06	Size of community: Germany				DE_SIZE	
211	DK_SIZ06	Size of community: Denmark				DK_SIZE	
212	ES_SIZ96	Size of community: Spain			v283		
213	ES_SIZ06	Size of community: Spain				ES_SIZE	
214	FI_SIZ06	Size of community: Finland				FI_SIZE	
215	FR_SIZ96	Size of community: France			v284		
216	FR_SIZ06	Size of community: France				FR_SIZE	
217	GB_SIZ06	Size of community: Great Britain (GB-GBN)				GB_SIZE	
218	HR_SIZ06	Size of community: Croatia				HR_SIZE	
219	HU_SIZ90	Size of community: Hungary		v105			
220	HU_SIZ96	Size of community: Hungary			v286		
221	HU_SIZ06	Size of community: Hungary				HU_SIZE	
222	IE_SIZ90	Size of community: Ireland		v105			
223	IE_SIZ06	Size of community: Ireland				IE_SIZE	
224	IL_SIZ90	Size of community: Israel		v105			
225	IL_SIZ06	Size of community: Israel				IL_SIZE	
226	IT_SIZ90	Size of community: Italy		v105			
227	IT_SIZ96	Size of community: Italy			v287		
228	JP_SIZ96	Size of community: Japan			v290		
229	JP_SIZ06	Size of community: Japan				JP_SIZE	
230	KR_SIZ06	Size of community: Korea (South)				KR_SIZE	
231	LV_SIZ96	Size of community: Latvia			v291		
232	LV_SIZ06	Size of community: Latvia				LV_SIZE	
233	NO_SIZ90	Size of community: Norway		v105			
234	NO_SIZ96	Size of community: Norway			v292		
235	NO_SIZ06	Size of community: Norway				NO_SIZE	
236	NZ_SIZ96	Size of community: New Zealand			v293		
237	NZ_SIZ06	Size of community: New Zealand				NZ_SIZE	
238	PL_SIZ96	Size of community: Poland			v294		
239	PL_SIZ06	Size of community: Poland				PL_SIZE	
240	RU_SIZ96	Size of community: Russia			v296		
241	RU_SIZ06	Size of community: Russia				RU_SIZE	
242	SE_SIZ96	Size of community: Sweden			v297		
243	SE_SIZ06	Size of community: Sweden				SE_SIZE	
244	SI_SIZ96	Size of community: Slovenia			v298		
245	SI_SIZ06	Size of community: Slovenia				SI_SIZE	
246	SK_SIZ06	Size of community: Slovakia				SK_SIZE	
247	TW_SIZ06	Size of community: Taiwan				TW_SIZE	
248	US_SIZ90	Size of community: USA		v105			

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
249	US_SIZ96	Size of community: USA			v299		
250	US_SIZ06	Size of community: USA				US_SIZE	
251	ZA_SIZ06	Size of community: South Africa				ZA_SIZE	
252	IL_REG90	Country specific region: Israel		v103			
253	VE_REG16	Country specific region: Venezuela					VE_REG
254	AU_OCC85	Country specific occupational codes: Australia	v110				
255	AU_OCC90	Country specific occupational codes: Australia		v65			
256	DE_OCC85	Country specific occupational codes: Germany	v110				
257	FR_OCC96	Country specific occupational codes: France			v209		
258	GB_OCC85	Country specific occupational codes: Great Britain (GB-GBN)	v110				
259	GB_OCC90	Country specific occupational codes: Great Britain (GB-GBN)		v65			
260	GB_OCC96	Country specific occupational codes: Great Britain (GB-GBN)			v209		
261	IE_OCC90	Country specific occupational codes: Ireland		v65			
262	IL_OCC90	Country specific occupational codes: Israel		v65			
263	IT_OCC85	Country specific occupational codes: Italy	v110				
264	IT_OCC90	Country specific occupational codes: Italy		v65			
265	IT_OCC96	Country specific occupational codes: Italy			v209		
266	NIR_OCC90	Country specific occupational codes: Great Britain (GB-NIR)		v65			
267	NO_OCC90	Country specific occupational codes: Norway		v65			
268	SE_OCC96	Country specific occupational codes: Sweden			v209		
269	US_OCC85	Country specific occupational codes: United States	v110				
270	US_OCC90	Country specific occupational codes: United States		v65			
271	nat_OC90	Country specific occupational codes <derived>		v67			
272	AU_SOC85	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Australia	v136				
273	AU_SOC90	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Australia		v96			
274	DE_SOC85	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Germany	v136				
275	DEW_SOC90	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Germany (DE-W)		v96			
276	FR_SOC96	Spouse country specific occupational codes: France			v211		
277	GB_SOC85	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Great Britain (GB-GBN)	v136				
278	GB_SOC90	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Great Britain (GB-GBN)		v96			



Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
279	GB_SOC96	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Great Britain (GB-GBN)			v211		
280	HU_SOC90	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Hungary		v96			
281	IE_SOC90	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Ireland		v96			
282	IT_SOC90	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Norway		v96			
283	IT_SOC96	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Italy			v211		
284	NIR_SOC90	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)		v96			
285	NO_SOC90	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Norway		v96			
286	SE_SOC96	Spouse country specific occupational codes: Sweden			v211		
287	US_SOC85	Spouse country specific occupational codes: USA	v136				
288	US_SOC90	Spouse country specific occupational codes: USA		v96			
289	AU_RIN85	Country specific personal income: Australia	v129				
290	AU_RIN90	Country specific personal income: Australia		v101			
291	AU_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Australia			v217		
292	AU_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Australia				AU_RINC	
293	AU_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Australia					AU_RINC
294	CA_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Canada			v217		
295	CA_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Canada				CA_RINC	
296	CH_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Switzerland			v217		
297	CH_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Switzerland				CH_RINC	
298	CH_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Switzerland					CH_RINC
299	CL_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Chile				CL_RINC	
300	CL_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Chile					CL_RINC
301	CZ_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Czech Republic			v217		
302	CZ_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Czech Republic				CZ_RINC	
303	CZ_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Czech Republic					CZ_RINC
304	DE_RIN85	Country specific personal income: Germany	v129				
305	DE_RIN90	Country specific personal income: Germany		v101			
306	DE_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Germany			v217		
307	DE_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Germany				DE_RINC	

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
308	DE_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Germany					DE_RINC
309	DK_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Denmark				DK_RINC	
310	DK_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Denmark					DK_RINC
311	ES_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Spain				ES_RINC	
312	ES_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Spain					ES_RINC
313	FI_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Finland				FI_RINC	
314	FI_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Finland					FI_RINC
315	FR_RIN96	Country specific personal income: France			v217		
316	FR_RIN06	Country specific personal income: France				FR_RINC	
317	FR_RIN16	Country specific personal income: France					FR_RINC
318	GB_RIN85	Country specific personal income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)	v129				
319	GB_RIN90	Country specific personal income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)		v102			
320	GB_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)			v217		
321	GB_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)				GB_RINC	
322	GB_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)					GB_RINC
323	HR_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Croatia				HR_RINC	
324	HR_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Croatia					HR_RINC
325	HU_RIN90	Country specific personal income: Hungary		v101			
326	HU_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Hungary			v217		
327	HU_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Hungary				HU_RINC	
328	HU_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Hungary					HU_RINC
329	IE_RIN90	Country specific personal income: Ireland		v102			
330	IE_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Ireland			v217		
331	IE_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Ireland				IE_RINC	
332	IL_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Israel			v217		
333	IL_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Israel				IL_RINC	
334	IL_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Israel					IL_RINC
335	IT_RIN90	Country specific personal income: Italy		v102			
336	JP_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Japan			v217		
337	JP_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Japan				JP_RINC	

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
338	JP_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Japan					JP_RINC
339	KR_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Korea (South)				KR_RINC	
340	KR_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Korea (South)					KR_RINC
341	LV_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Latvia			v217		
342	LV_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Latvia				LV_RINC	
343	LV_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Latvia					LV_RINC
344	NIR_RIN90	Country specific personal income: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)		v102			
345	NIR_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)				NIR_RINC	
346	NO_RIN90	Country specific personal income: Norway		v102			
347	NO_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Norway			v217		
348	NO_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Norway				NO_RINC	
349	NO_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Norway					NO_RINC
350	NZ_RIN96	Country specific personal income: New Zealand			v217		
351	NZ_RIN06	Country specific personal income: New Zealand				NZ_RINC	
352	NZ_RIN16	Country specific personal income: New Zealand					NZ_RINC
353	PH_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Philippines			v217		
354	PH_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Philippines				PH_RINC	
355	PH_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Philippines					PH_RINC
356	PL_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Poland			v217		
357	PL_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Poland				PL_RINC	
358	RU_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Russia			v217		
359	RU_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Russia				RU_RINC	
360	RU_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Russia					RU_RINC
361	SE_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Sweden			v217		
362	SE_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Sweden				SE_RINC	
363	SE_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Sweden					SE_RINC
364	SI_RIN96	Country specific personal income: Slovenia			v217		
365	SI_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Slovenia				SI_RINC	
366	SI_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Slovenia					SI_RINC

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
367	SK_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Slovakia				SK_RINC	
368	SK_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Slovakia					SK_RINC
369	TW_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Taiwan				TW_RINC	
370	TW_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Taiwan					TW_RINC
371	US_RIN85	Country specific personal income: USA	v129				
372	US_RIN90	Country specific personal income: USA		v102			
373	US_RIN96	Country specific personal income: USA			v217		
374	US_RIN06	Country specific personal income: USA				US_RINC	
375	US_RIN16	Country specific personal income: United States					US_RINC
376	VE_RIN06	Country specific personal income: Venezuela				VE_RINC	
377	VE_RIN16	Country specific personal income: Venezuela					VE_RINC
378	ZA_RIN06	Country specific personal income: South Africa				ZA_RINC	
379	ZA_RIN16	Country specific personal income: South Africa					ZA_RINC
380	AU_INC85	Country specific household income: Australia	v128				
381	AU_INC90	Country specific household income: Australia		v99			
382	AU_INC96	Country specific household income: Australia			v218		
383	AU_INC06	Country specific household income: Australia				AU_INC	
384	AU_INC16	Country specific household income: Australia					AU_INC
385	CA_INC96	Country specific household income: Canada			v218		
386	CA_INC06	Country specific household income: Canada				CA_INC	
387	CH_INC96	Country specific household income: Switzerland			v218		
388	CH_INC06	Country specific household income: Switzerland				CH_INC	
389	CH_INC16	Country specific household income: Switzerland					CH_INC
390	CL_INC06	Country specific household income: Chile				CL_INC	
391	CL_INC16	Country specific household income: Chile					CL_INC
392	CZ_INC96	Country specific household income: Czech Republic			v218		
393	CZ_INC06	Country specific household income: Czech Republic				CZ_INC	
394	CZ_INC16	Country specific household income: Czech Republic					CZ_INC
395	DE_INC90	Country specific household income: Germany		v99			
396	DE_INC96	Country specific household income: Germany			v218		
397	DE_INC06	Country specific household income: Germany				DE_INC	

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
398	DE_INC16	Country specific household income: Germany					DE_INC
399	DK_INC06	Country specific household income: Denmark				DK_INC	
400	DK_INC16	Country specific household income: Denmark					DK_INC
401	ES_INC96	Country specific household income: Spain			v218		
402	ES_INC06	Country specific household income: Spain				ES_INC	
403	ES_INC16	Country specific household income: Spain					ES_INC
404	FI_INC06	Country specific household income: Finland				FI_INC	
405	FI_INC16	Country specific household income: Finland					FI_INC
406	FR_INC96	Country specific household income: France			v218		
407	FR_INC06	Country specific household income: France				FR_INC	
408	FR_INC16	Country specific household income: France					FR_INC
409	GB_INC85	Country specific household income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)	v128				
410	GB_INC90	Country specific household income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)		v100			
411	GB_INC96	Country specific household income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)			v218		
412	GB_INC06	Country specific household income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)				GB_INC	
413	GB_INC16	Country specific household income: Great Britain (GB-GBN)					GB_INC
414	HR_INC06	Country specific household income: Croatia				HR_INC	
415	HR_INC16	Country specific household income: Croatia					HR_INC
416	HU_INC90	Country specific household income: Hungary		v99			
417	HU_INC96	Country specific household income: Hungary			v218		
418	HU_INC06	Country specific household income: Hungary				HU_INC	
419	HU_INC16	Country specific household income: Hungary					HU_INC
420	IE_INC90	Country specific household income: Ireland		v100			
421	IE_INC96	Country specific household income: Ireland			v218		
422	IE_INC06	Country specific household income: Ireland				IE_INC	
423	IL_INC90	Country specific household income: Israel		v100			
424	IL_INC06	Country specific household income: Israel				IL_INC	
425	IL_INC16	Country specific household income: Israel					IL_INC
426	IT_INC85	Country specific household income: Italy	v128				

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
427	IT_INC90	Country specific household income: Italy		v100			
428	IT_INC96	Country specific household income: Italy			v218		
429	JP_INC96	Country specific household income: Japan			v218		
430	JP_INC06	Country specific household income: Japan				JP_INC	
431	JP_INC16	Country specific household income: Japan					JP_INC
432	KR_INC06	Country specific household income: Korea (South)				KR_INC	
433	KR_INC16	Country specific household income: Korea (South)					KR_INC
434	LV_INC96	Country specific household income: Latvia			v218		
435	LV_INC06	Country specific household income: Latvia				LV_INC	
436	LV_INC16	Country specific household income: Latvia					LV_INC
437	NIR_INC90	Country specific household income: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)		v100			
438	NIR_INC06	Country specific household income: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)				NIR_INC	
439	NO_INC90	Country specific household income: Norway		v100			
440	NO_INC96	Country specific household income: Norway			v218		
441	NO_INC06	Country specific household income: Norway				NO_INC	
442	NO_INC16	Country specific household income: Norway					NO_INC
443	NZ_INC96	Country specific household income: New Zealand			v218		
444	NZ_INC06	Country specific household income: New Zealand				NZ_INC	
445	NZ_INC16	Country specific household income: New Zealand					NZ_INC
446	PH_INC96	Country specific household income: Philippines			v218		
447	PH_INC06	Country specific household income: Philippines				PH_INC	
448	PH_INC16	Country specific household income: Philippines					PH_INC
449	PL_INC96	Country specific household income: Poland			v218		
450	PL_INC06	Country specific household income: Poland				PL_INC	
451	RU_INC96	Country specific household income: Russia			v218		
452	RU_INC06	Country specific household income: Russia				RU_INC	
453	RU_INC16	Country specific household income: Russia					RU_INC
454	SE_INC96	Country specific household income: Sweden			v218		
455	SE_INC06	Country specific household income: Sweden				SE_INC	

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
456	SE_INC16	Country specific household income: Sweden					SE_INC
457	SI_INC96	Country specific household income: Slovenia			v218		
458	SI_INC06	Country specific household income: Slovenia				SI_INC	
459	SI_INC16	Country specific household income: Slovenia					SI_INC
460	SK_INC06	Country specific household income: Slovakia				SK_INC	
461	SK_INC16	Country specific household income: Slovakia					SK_INC
462	TW_INC06	Country specific household income: Taiwan				TW_INC	
463	TW_INC16	Country specific household income: Taiwan					TW_INC
464	US_INC85	Country specific household income: USA	v128				
465	US_INC90	Country specific household income: USA		v100			
466	US_INC96	Country specific household income: USA			v218		
467	US_INC06	Country specific household income: USA				US_INC	
468	US_INC16	Country specific household income: United States					US_INC
469	VE_INC06	Country specific household income: Venezuela				VE_INC	
470	VE_INC16	Country specific household income: Venezuela					VE_INC
471	ZA_INC06	Country specific household income: South Africa				ZA_INC	
472	ZA_INC16	Country specific household income: South Africa					ZA_INC
473	AU_ETH90	Country specific ethnic group: Australia		v113			
474	AU_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Australia			v324		
475	AU_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Australia					AU_ETHN1
476	CA_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Canada			v324		
477	CA_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Canada				ETHNIC	
478	CH_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Switzerland			v324		
479	CL_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Chile					CL_ETHN1
480	CZ_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Czech Republic					CZ_ETHN1
481	CZ_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Czech Republic					CZ_ETHN2
482	DE_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Germany			v324		
483	DE_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Germany				ETHNIC	
484	DE_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Germany					DE_ETHN1
485	DE_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Germany					DE_ETHN2

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
486	DK_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Denmark					DK_ETHN1
487	DK_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Denmark					DK_ETHN2
488	ES_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Spain					ES_ETHN1
489	ES_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Spain					ES_ETHN2
490	FI_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Finland				ETHNIC	
491	FI_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Finland					FI_ETHN1
492	FI_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Finland					FI_ETHN2
493	FR_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: France					FR_ETHN1
494	FR_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: France					FR_ETHN2
495	GB_ETH90	Country specific ethnic group: Great Britain (GB-GBN)		v113			
496	GB_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Great Britain (GB-GBN)			v324		
497	GB_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Great Britain (GB-GBN)					GB_ETHN1
498	HR_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Croatia					HR_ETHN1
499	HR_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Croatia					HR_ETHN2
500	HU_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Hungary				ETHNIC	
501	HU_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Hungary					HU_ETHN1
502	HU_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Hungary					HU_ETHN2
503	IL_ETH90	Country specific ethnic group: Israel		v113			
504	IL_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Israel			v324		
505	IL_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Israel					IL_ETHN1
506	IL_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Israel					IL_ETHN2
507	JP_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Japan					JP_ETHN1
508	JP_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Japan					JP_ETHN2
509	JP_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Japan				ETHNIC	
510	LV_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Latvia			v324		
511	LV_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Latvia				ETHNIC	
512	LV_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Latvia					LV_ETHN1
513	LV_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Latvia					LV_ETHN2
514	NO_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Norway					NO_ETHN1
515	NO_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Norway					NO_ETHN2
516	NZ_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: New Zealand				ETHNIC	
517	NZ_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: New Zealand					NZ_ETHN1
518	NZ_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: New Zealand					NZ_ETHN2
519	PH_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Philippines			v324		
520	PH_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Philippines				ETHNIC	



Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
521	PH_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Philippines					PH_ETHN1
522	PH_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Philippines					PH_ETHN2
523	PL_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Poland			v324		
524	RU_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Russia			v324		
525	RU_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Russia				ETHNIC	
526	RU_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Russia					RU_ETHN1
527	SE_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Sweden			v324		
528	SE_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Sweden				ETHNIC	
529	SE_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Sweden					SE_ETHN1
530	SE_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Sweden					SE_ETHN2
531	SI_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: Slovenia			v324		
532	SI_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Slovenia				ETHNIC	
533	SI_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Slovenia					SI_ETHN1
534	SI_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Slovenia					SI_ETHN2
535	SK_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Slovakia				ETHNIC	
536	SK_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Slovakia					SK_ETHN1
537	SK_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: Slovakia					SK_ETHN2
538	TW_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Taiwan				ETHNIC	
539	TW_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Taiwan					TW_ETHN1
540	US_ETH90	Country specific ethnic group: USA		v113			
541	US_ETH96	Country specific ethnic group: USA			v324		
542	US_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: USA				ETHNIC	
543	US_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: United States					US_ETHN1
544	US_ETH216	Country specific ethnic group 2: United States					US_ETHN2
545	VE_ETH06	Country specific ethnic group: Venezuela				ETHNIC	
546	VE_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: Venezuela					VE_ETHN1
547	ZA_ETH116	Country specific ethnic group 1: South Africa					ZA_ETHN1
548	AU_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Australia					AU_RELIG
549	CH_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Switzerland					CH_RELIG
550	CL_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Chile					CL_RELIG
551	CZ_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Czech Republic					CZ_RELIG
552	DE_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Germany					DE_RELIG
553	DK_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Denmark					DK_RELIG

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
554	ES_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Spain					ES_RELIG
555	FI_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Finland					FI_RELIG
556	FR_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: France					FR_RELIG
557	GB_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Great Britain (GB-GBN)					GB_RELIG
558	HR_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Croatia					HR_RELIG
559	HU_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Hungary					HU_RELIG
560	IL_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Israel					IL_RELIG
561	JP_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Japan					JP_RELIG
562	KR_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Korea (South)					KR_RELIG
563	LV_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Latvia					LV_RELIG
564	NO_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Norway					NO_RELIG
565	NZ_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: New Zealand					NZ_RELIG
566	PH_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Philippines					PH_RELIG
567	RU_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Russia					RU_RELIG
568	SE_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Sweden					SE_RELIG
569	SI_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Slovenia					SI_RELIG
570	SK_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Slovakia					SK_RELIG
571	TW_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Taiwan					TW_RELIG
572	US_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: United States					US_RELIG
573	VE_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: Venezuela					VE_RELIG
574	ZA_REL16	Country specific religious affiliation or denomination: South Africa					ZA_RELIG

### 3.3.3 Module-specific variables

This group of variables comprises background variables which could not be harmonized across the five modules but may be of interest.

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
575	RELIG06	R: Religious denomination				RELIG	
576	WORK16	Currently, formerly, or never in paid work					WORK
577	TYPORG116	Type of organization, for-profit/ non-profit					TYPORG1

Position	Variable name	Variable label	ZA1490 (1985)	ZA1950 (1990)	ZA2900 (1996)	ZA4700 (2006)	ZA6900 (2016)
578	PARTLIV16	Living in steady partnership					PARTLIV
579	SPWORK16	Spouse, partner: currently, formerly or never in paid work					SPWORK
580	SPWRKHRS16	Spouse, partner: hours worked weekly					SPWRKHRS
581	SPWRKSUP16	Spouse, partner: supervise other employees					SPWRKSUP
582	F_BORN16	Father's country of birth					F_BORN
583	M_BORN16	Mother's country of birth					M_BORN
584	IT_HOUSELIV85	Country specific type of housing: Italy	v126				
585	URBRUR85	Urban - Rural	v119				
586	URBRUR90	Urban - Rural		v104			
587	URBRUR96	Urban - Rural			v275		

### 3.4 Data preparation

#### 3.4.1 Archive variables and identification variables

All archive variables have been coded according to the standards applicable at the date of publication.

- The data in studyno, version and doi has been updated to identify the datasets at hand.
- The variables cumu\_id, year\_sdno and c\_sample\_year have been newly coded for the cumulated dataset.
- The country codes in country, c\_alphan and c\_sample have been updated to ISO 3166 for ZA1490 (1985), ZA1950 (1990) and ZA2900 (1996)

#### 3.4.2 Harmonization of module variables

For the module variables only the coding of missing values needed to be harmonized. Please see section 3.5. for the missing value coding scheme.

#### 3.4.3 Harmonization of background variables

The standards for background variables used in the five cross-section surveys cumulated in this dataset have changed considerably over time. Up until the 2006 survey, the repertoire of background variables has basically been extended and standardized. The 2016 survey, however, used a substantially revised set of indicators. The harmonization of background variables was therefore guided by three principles:

1. to extend the background variables from v1.0.0 of the cumulated dataset where possible,
2. to introduce newly harmonized variables based on the 2016 standard when they supplemented the established indicators, and
3. to ensure that data from all five surveys is available for key demographic indicators.

All in all, the cumulated dataset contains 33 different demographic indicators (comp. 3.2.3). 18 indicators are available for all five modules, this includes data on: sex, age, marital status, education, employment situation (for respondent and spouse), household composition and religion. 12 background variables have been newly harmonized for the current version of the dataset (WORKYN/ SPWRKYN, NSUP, TYPORG2, ISCO08/ SPISCO08, SPLSLFEMP, HHKIDS, HOUSELIV, PARTY\_LR2, TOPBOT and URBRURAL).

### 3.4.4 Harmonization of occupational codes (ISCO-88 and ISCO-08)

ISCO-68 (ISSP 1990), ISCO-88 (ISSP 1996 and 2006) and ISCO-08 (ISSP 2016) have been used in the Role of Government series. To provide the broadest common code base, the available ISCO codes have been converted into both ISCO-88 and ISCO-08 for this cumulated dataset (comp. ISCO88/ SPISCO88, ISCO08/ SPISCO08). All ISCO-Conversions are based on:

Ganzeboom, Harry B.G.; Treiman, Donald J., "International Stratification and Mobility File: Conversion Tools" <http://www.harryganzeboom.nl/ismf/index.htm>. [2019/10/05].

#### Additional conversions ISCO-68 to ISCO-88:

ISCO-68		ISCO-88	
1	Soldiers	110	Armed forces
2	Officers	110	Armed forces
1321	Languages and literature teachers (second level)	2321	Secondary (high)-school teacher

#### Additional conversions ISCO-88 to ISCO-08:

ISCO-88		ISCO-08	
111	Soldiers	300	Armed forces occupations, other ranks
112	Officers	100	Commissioned Officers
1251	High-grade military officer	100	Commissioned Officers
1252	Low-grade commissioned officer	100	Commissioned Officers
2500	Education professionals n.e.c.	2359	Teaching professionals nec
3341	Teachers in technical college	2359	Teaching professionals nec
3342	Other educational occ	2359	Teaching professionals nec
4300	Office helping workers	4419	Clerical support workers nec
5221	Shop staff, sales staff+other	5223	Shop sales assistants
6132	Farmers	6130	Mixed crop and animal producers
7126	Carpenters	7115	Carpenters and joiners
7139	Building finishers and related trade workers n.e.c.	7120	Building finishers ar trades wrkrs
7500	Metal worker general	7200	Metal, machinery ar trades wrkrs
8132	Operators in insul.glass prod	8181	Glass and ceramics plant operators
5221	Shop staff, sales staff+other	5223	Shop sales assistants

#### ISCO-88: Standardization of armed forces codes

Non-standard code		ISCO-88	
111	Soldiers	110	Armed forces
112	Officers	110	Armed forces
1250	Miscellaneous officers	110	Armed forces
1251	High-grade military officer	110	Armed forces
1252	Low-grade commissioned officer	110	Armed forces
3452	Armed forces non-commiss off	110	Armed forces
5164	Enlisted soldiers	110	Armed forces

#### ISSP 1985:

No ISCO-codes available.

**ISSP 1990:**

Only 3 countries provide occupation codes (ISCO-68): Germany, Hungary and Norway. No ISCO-codes available for spouse.

*Conversion ISCO-68 to ISCO-88*

Source	v66
Target	ISCO88
Total number of codes	318
Number of codes converted	311
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	190, 490, 890, 950, 990, 3941, 8780.

*Conversion of ISCO-88 to ISCO08*

Source	ISCO88
Target	ISCO08
Total number of codes	247
Number of codes converted	247
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	-

**ISSP 1996:**

Four countries (Spain, Israel, Norway, USA) provided ISCO-68 codes instead of the standard ISCO-88 codes. Four countries (Great Britain, Italy, Japan, Sweden) did not provide occupation codes for the respondent. Seven countries (Australia, Great Britain, Israel, Italy, Japan, Spain, Sweden) did not provide occupation codes for the spouse.

*Conversion ISCO-68 to ISCO-88*

Source	v208 (ES, IL, NO, US)
Target	ISCO88
Total number of codes	453
Number of codes converted	374
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	Spain (9 codes): 3110, 3120, 3970, 6140, 6150, 7580, 9910, 9920, 9930 Israel (70 codes): 10, 150, 550, 860, 920, 1000, 1010, 1270, 1280, 1430, 1440, 1540, 1640, 1650, 1660, 1770, 2200, 2210, 2220, 2230, 2240, 2250, 2270, 2290, 2390, 3020, 3110, 3330, 3610, 3620, 3630, 3710, 3720, 3790, 4010, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4110, 4120, 4600, 4630, 4700, 4710, 5020, 5110, 6160, 6170, 6420, 6430, 6440, 6460, 6470, 6540, 6600, 6700, 6710, 6720, 6900, 6910, 6920, 6940, 6970, 7010, 7630, 8450, 9110, 9120, 9320, 9620

Source	v210 (NO, US)
Target	SPISCO88
Not available	ES, IL
Total number of codes	230
Number of codes converted	230
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	-

*Conversion of ISCO-88 to ISCO08*

Source	v208
Target	ISCO08
Not available	GB-GBN, IT, JP, SE
Total number of codes	494
Number of codes converted	490
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	1238, 2199, 4400, 7139
Undocumented codes (recoded to -6)	447, 932, 1212, 1250 (RU), 1452, 3160, 3216, 3233, 3435, 3452 (RU), 4119, 5164 (RU), 5520, 6600, 7239, 7349, 7530, 7990, 8400, 9340

Source	v210
Target	SPISCO08
Not available	AU, ES, GB-GBN, IL, IT, JP, SE
Total number of codes	485
Number of codes converted	483
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	1238, 4400
Undocumented codes (recoded to -6)	723, 933, 1212, 1250 (RU), 1252 (RU), 3153, 3160, 5520, 8400, 9119, 9340

**ISSP 2006:**

Northern Ireland did not provide occupation codes.

*Conversion of ISCO-88 to ISCO-08*

Source	ISCO88
Target	ISCO08
Not available	GB-NIR
Total number of codes	542
Number of codes converted	524
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	1114, 1124, 1131, 1134, 1320, 2199, 3153, 3445, 4400, 5134, 5164, 5223, 7450, 7900, 8287, 8400, 9134, 9340

Source	SPISCO88
Target	SPISCO08
Not available	GB-NIR
Total number of codes	524
Number of codes converted	512
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	1114, 1122, 1320, 3153, 3445, 5134, 5164, 5223, 7900, 8400, 9134, 9340

**ISSP 2016:***Conversion of ISCO-08 to ISCO-88*

Source	ISCO08
Target	ISCO88
Total number of codes	595
Number of codes converted	595
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	none
Source	SPISCO08
Target	SPISCO88
Total number of codes	547
Number of codes converted	547
Unconvertable codes (recoded to -6)	none

**3.4.5 Harmonization of data in ZA4748**

All archive variables have been prepared in the same way as for ZA4747 (comp. 3.4.1). For all other variables in the add on dataset, only the coding of missing values has been updated (comp. 3.5 for the missing value coding scheme).

**3.4.6 Correction of errata****The following errata have been corrected for ZA4747:**

1. Duplicates
  - a. ZA2900 (1996), Russia: deleted two cases (caseid 1801002 and 1801361)
  - b. ZA2900 (1996), Latvia: deleted one case (caseid 2600395)
2. v61  
Due to a deviating translation of the question, the Latvian data from ZA2900 (1996) is not comparable with the rest of the data. Therefore, the 1996 data from Latvia has been recoded to -1 'Variable not available for this country in this module'.
3. UNION  
In ZA2900 (1996), the code for 'not applicable' also held cases that should have been coded as 'No answer'. This error has been fixed. 371 cases have been recoded to -9 'No answer'.
4. PL\_REG  
In ZA4747 v1.0.0 the data in PL\_REG had not been harmonized. This erratum has been corrected such that the 16 regions used in ZA4700 (2006) have been mapped to the 8 larger regions used in ZA2900 (1996).
5. WEIGHT  
Where necessary, weighting factors have been standardized such that the weighted case count is the same as the unweighted case count. Moreover, additional weighting factors have been added for Israel (1996, 2006). The weighting factors for the German data from ISSP 1990 and ISSP 1996 have been corrected. For a detailed description please compare the documentation for WEIGHT in 5 Variable documentation.

**The following errata have been corrected for ZA4748:**

1. Duplicates
  - a. ZA2900 (1996), Russia: deleted two cases (caseid 1801002 and 1801361)
  - b. ZA2900 (1996), Latvia: deleted one case (caseid 2600395)

### 3.5 Missing values

All missing values are coded as negative integers. As far as possible, missing value codes indicate a unique reason for missing data.

Table 3.5: Coding scheme for missing values

Code	Label	Description
-9	No answer/ No answer, refused	Respondent did not mark an answer, usually not included as an explicit option in the questionnaire
-8	Can't choose, don't know	Explicit answer option in questionnaire
-7	Refused	Explicit answer option in questionnaire
-6	Not classifiable, inadequately described, undocumented	Insufficient information to code into scheme.
-4	NAP/ Not applicable	Respondent skipped question because of routing/ filtering.
-3	Variable not available in this module	This missing value is cumulation-specific and is coded in the case of variables that are not part of a certain module at all.
-2	Country specific variable not applicable for this country	This missing value is used only for country-specific variables. It is used to mark the cases of the other countries.
-1	Variable not available for this country in this module	This missing value is coded when a country did not provide the variable in question.

### 3.6 Weighting

Please note, that there is **no total population weight to be used for international comparison**. While all ISSP datasets contain a weighting variable, the weights in this variable do not incorporate a common weighting scheme that can be applied to all countries of the same ISSP module.

In the Study Description/ Technical Report and/ or in the background variables documentation of each country you will find more detailed information on the kind of weights that are provided. You can see whether

- a design weight
- weights to adjust for non-response bias or
- a combination of these both weights above or
- different weighting procedures

are applied. Provision of a design weight is mandatory for countries using household-based sampling methods, as these require compensation for the lower selection probabilities of persons in larger households. If no weight is provided, the variable WEIGHT is coded to 1.0. Otherwise, the weighting factor is unequal 1.0 (but greater than 0).



### 3.7 Merging the cumulated dataset (ZA4747) and the add on dataset (ZA4748)

To match both datasets, the easiest way is using CUMU\_ID as key variable, since it uniquely identifies each case in the dataset.

#### Example for SPSS:

```
SORT CASES by CUMU_ID. /** use this on BOTH input files.
MATCH FILES
/FILE='put path of your data file here\ZA4747.sav'
/FILE='put path of your data file here\ZA4748.sav'
/BY CUMU_ID.
EXECUTE.
```

#### Example for Stata:

```
use ZA4747.dta, clear

merge 1:1 cumu_id using ZA4748.dta
```

### 3.8 International documentation standard

The variable documentation is set up in accordance with the international metadata specifications for the social sciences, established by the Data Documentation Initiative <DDI>. The Variable Reports are based on the XML representation of DDI version 2. The documentation combines the wording and sequence of question components (question text, interviewer instruction, response categories, etc.) from the Basic Questionnaires with the variable description (variable name, values, and labels) of the dataset. This basic variable documentation is complemented by additional information, e.g. general notes, descriptions of harmonization steps, etc.

## 4 Guidance on the variable documentation

The variable documentation part of this Variable Report describes each variable in the data file including all relevant information for this variable, such as the single question components or further notes. Due to the complex nature of the cumulated data, no crosstabulations or descriptive statistics have been added. The variable documentation is set up by means of the GESIS Dataset Documentation Manager (DSDM) and in accordance with international metadata standards (DDI-Codebook/XML).

The example below shows the information that appears in the variable documentation for a typical substantial variable.

1

v59 - cde: Gov. responsibility: laws to protect environment

2

ZA2900 (1996): Q.12J, V45; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7j, V34; ZA6900 (2016): Q.7j, V30

3

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Impose strict laws to make industry do less damage to the environment

4

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

5

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

6

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

7

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

- 
- 1** Variable name and variable label as defined in the dataset. All variable labels of module questions contain a prefix encoding the years in which a variable has been surveyed (a = 1985, b = 1990, c = 1996, d = 2006, e = 2016; example: 'ab' means this variable was part of the surveys in 1985 and 1990).
  - 2** Source variables for the harmonized data: module (study number) and year, original question number and variable name.
  - 3** Full question text from the Basic Questionnaire, including interviewer instructions, if applicable.
  - 4** Module (study number) and year in which no data is available
  - 5** Code values occurring in the data for this variable and complete answer text from the Basic Questionnaire.
  - 6** Deviating code values in the source data
  - 7** Additional information in the form of notes and derivations. Derivation information describes the harmonization of the cumulated data.

---

## 5 Variable documentation

---

(see next page)

Variable, Label

Question Text (Original Language)

studyno - GESIS Study Number

GESIS Data Archive Study Number for the ISSP Cumulation of the "Role of Government I-V" modules of the years 1985, 1990, 1996, 2006 and 2016

The data release consists of two separate data files with the Study Numbers ZA4747 and ZA4748.

While the data file at hand, ZA4747, contains all the variables that could be cumulated over at least two "Role of Government" modules, the supplementary data file ZA4748 includes all those variables that could not be cumulated for various reasons.

4747 ZA4747 - ISSP Cumulation Role of Government I-V

version - GESIS Version

Version and Release Date of the Archive Data Set

This variable identifies the GESIS archive version number of this data set and the corresponding release date, recorded as a string.

The version number is composed of a sequence of three numbers. The major number is incremented when there are changes in the composition of the data set (e.g. additional variables or cases), the minor or second number is incremented when significant errors have been fixed (e.g. coding errors, misleading value labels), and the third or revision number is incremented when minor bugs are fixed (e.g. spelling errors in variable or value labels).

doi - Digital Object Identifier

Digital Object Identifier (DOI)

This variable holds the Digital Object Identifier (DOI) for the data set at hand as registered via the DA|RA registration agency for economic and social science data. Each data set version (see variable version) has a unique persistent DOI.

For direct access to the complete archive dissemination package for this study, including new data set versions, the DOI needs to be appended to the resolver service URL:

<http://dx.doi.org/doi:10.4232/1.14113>

In terms of good scientific practice, the DOI is an important element for the correct citation of a data set.

#### caseid - Original Respondent ID Number

ISSP 1985 (ZA1490, V2); ISSP 1990 (ZA1950, V2); ISSP 1996 (ZA2900, V2); ISSP 2006 (ZA4700, CASEID); ISSP 2016 (ZA6900, CASEID):

#### Original Respondent Identification Number

Except for cases in which the original respondent ID numbers were not unique, the respondent ID numbers are those used in the integrated data files guaranteeing comparability of the cumulated with the integrated data of each individual module.

Please note that the ID numbers in this variable are unique only within a specific country and module. The variable `cumu_id` provides a unique identification across the full cumulated file.

in ZA1490 (1985):

Unique 6-digit number. The first two digits are the original country-code plus a trailing zero where appropriate, the next four digits contain the original identification number. The original respondent ID for Australia was non-unique. The respondent ID for the Australian cases was therefore newly generated as a combination of the original country code plus trailing zero followed by a 4-digit consecutive case number.

in ZA1950 (1990), ZA1950 (1990):

Unique 7-digit number. The first two digits are the original country-code plus a trailing zero where appropriate, the next five digits contain the original identification number.

in ZA4700 (2006), ZA6900 (2016):

Unique 16-digit number: ISSP module year (first 4 digits: 2006), the ISO 3166 country code (next 5 digits: for countries without subsamples starting with 00 plus three digits for the country code, for countries with subsamples starting directly with the three digits country code supplemented by an appendix two digits long) and the original identification number of the respondents (the last 7 digits).



cumu\_id - Unique Cumulation Respondent ID Number

Unique Cumulation ID Number

Unique 16-digit number: ISSP module year (first 4 digits, e.g.: 2016), the ISO 3166 country code (next 5 digits: for countries without subsamples starting with 00 plus three digits for the country code, for countries with subsamples starting directly with the three digits country code supplemented by an appendix two digits long) and the original identification number of the respondents (the last 7 digits).

Example for a unique cumulation ID (ISSP 2016 GB): 2016826010001234

year\_sdno - ISSP ModuleYear\_StudyNumber

Year of the module

1985 ISSP 1985 Role of Government I - ZA1490 (v1.0.0)  
1990 ISSP 1990 Role of Government II - ZA1950 (v1.0.0)  
1996 ISSP 1996 Role of Government III - ZA2900 (v1.0.0)  
2006 ISSP 2006 Role of Government IV - ZA4700 (v2.0.0)  
2016 ISSP 2016 Role of Government V - ZA6900 (v2.0.0)

country - Country ISO 3166 Code (see c\_sample for codes for the sample)

3-digit "ISO 3166 Code" of country

Separate surveys were conducted for Great Britain and Northern Ireland. For these samples a nonstandard 5-digit code, consisting of the 3-digit "ISO 3166 Code" plus a two-digit appendix (01 or 02), was constructed. Moreover, the subsamples IL-Jews and IL-Arabs were coded with separate 5-digit codes because the subsamples cannot be analysed jointly. Separate weights are available for both subsamples. For 1990 only the Jewish population was surveyed. Israel did not participate in ISSP 1985.

36 AU-Australia  
124 CA-Canada  
152 CL-Chile  
158 TW-Taiwan  
191 HR-Croatia  
203 CZ-Czech Republic  
208 DK-Denmark  
246 FI-Finland  
250 FR-France  
276 DE-Germany  
348 HU-Hungary  
372 IE-Ireland  
380 IT-Italy  
392 JP-Japan  
410 KR-Korea (South)  
428 LV-Latvia  
554 NZ-New Zealand  
578 NO-Norway  
608 PH-Philippines  
616 PL-Poland  
643 RU-Russia  
703 SK-Slovakia  
705 SI-Slovenia  
710 ZA-South Africa  
724 ES-Spain  
752 SE-Sweden  
756 CH-Switzerland  
840 US-United States  
862 VE-Venezuela  
37601 IL-Jews  
37602 IL-Arabs  
82601 GB-GBN Great Britain  
82602 GB-NIR Northern Ireland

Note:

/ The subsamples IL-Jews and IL-Arabs were coded separately because a joint analysis of the total sample was not feasible. Separate weights are available for both subsamples. For 1990 only the Jewish population was surveyed. Israel did not participate in ISSP 1985.

c\_alphan - Country/ Sample Prefix ISO 3166 Code - alphanumeric

Sample Prefix ISO 3166 Code - Alphanumeric

ISO 3166 Country/ Sample Prefix

This alphanumeric country sample identification variable c\_alphan includes country codes that are based on ISO 3166.

All countries are coded in accordance with the ISO 3166-1-alpha-2 country code, if available. ISO 3166-2 is applied for the UK's subsamples Great Britain (GB-GBN) and Northern Ireland (GB-NIR).

Separate, non-standard codes were used to distinguish between the Arab and Jewish samples for Israel and the East German and West German subsamples.

AR = Argentina

AU = Australia

CA = Canada

CH = Switzerland

CL = Chile

CZ = Czech Republic

DE-E = Germany-East

DE-W = Germany-West

DK = Denmark

DO = Dominican Republic

ES = Spain

FI = Finland

FR = France

GB-GBN = Great Britain

GB-NIR = Northern Ireland

HR = Croatia

HU = Hungary

IE = Ireland

IL-Arabs = Israel, Arabs

IL-Jews = Israel, Jews

JP = Japan

KR = South Korea

LV = Latvia

NL = Netherlands

NO = Norway

NZ = New Zealand

PH = Philippines

PL = Poland

RU = Russia

SE = Sweden

SI = Slovenia

SK = Slovakia

TW = Taiwan

US = United States

VE = Venezuela

ZA = South Africa

Note:

/ The subsamples IL-Jews and IL-Arabs were coded separately because a joint analysis of the total sample was not feasible. Separate weights are available for both subsamples. For 1990 only the Jewish population was surveyed. Israel did not participate in ISSP 1985.

c\_sample - Country/ Sample ISO 3166 Code (see country for codes for whole nation states)

Country/Sample (see country for country codes without indicated subsample).

This variable uses the 3-digit "ISO 3166 Code" for the countries and a numeric appendix after the 3-digits (01 or 02) to indicate a subsample. If no subsamples exist for a given country, the country's original ISO Code (see country) is used.

36 AU-Australia  
124 CA-Canada  
152 CL-Chile  
158 TW-Taiwan  
191 HR-Croatia  
203 CZ-Czech Republic  
208 DK-Denmark  
246 FI-Finland  
250 FR-France  
348 HU-Hungary  
372 IE-Ireland  
380 IT-Italy  
392 JP-Japan  
410 KR-Korea (South)  
428 LV-Latvia  
554 NZ-New Zealand  
578 NO-Norway  
608 PH-Philippines  
616 PL-Poland  
643 RU-Russia  
703 SK-Slovakia  
705 SI-Slovenia  
710 ZA-South Africa  
724 ES-Spain  
752 SE-Sweden  
756 CH-Switzerland  
840 US-United States  
862 VE-Venezuela  
27601 DE-W-Germany-West  
27602 DE-E-Germany-East  
37601 IL-Jews  
37602 IL-Arabs  
82601 GB-GBN-Great Britain  
82602 GB-NIR-Northern Ireland

c\_sample\_year - Country\_Sample\_Year

Country/ Sample and Year

Constructed variable combines country information (country) and the year of the module (year\_sdno).

361985 AU\_1985  
361990 AU\_1990  
361996 AU\_1996  
362006 AU\_2006  
362016 AU\_2016  
1241996 CA\_1996  
1242006 CA\_2006  
1522006 CL\_2006  
1522016 CL\_2016  
1582006 TW\_2006  
1582016 TW\_2016  
1912006 HR\_2006  
1912016 HR\_2016  
2031996 CZ\_1996  
2032006 CZ\_2006  
2032016 CZ\_2016  
2082006 DK\_2006  
2082016 DK\_2016  
2462006 FI\_2006  
2462016 FI\_2016  
2501996 FR\_1996  
2502006 FR\_2006  
2502016 FR\_2016  
3481990 HU\_1990  
3481996 HU\_1996  
3482006 HU\_2006  
3482016 HU\_2016  
3721990 IE\_1990  
3721996 IE\_1996  
3722006 IE\_2006  
3801985 IT\_1985  
3801990 IT\_1990  
3801996 IT\_1996  
3921996 JP\_1996  
3922006 JP\_2006  
3922016 JP\_2016  
4102006 KR\_2006  
4102016 KR\_2016  
4281996 LV\_1996  
4282006 LV\_2006  
4282016 LV\_2016  
5541996 NZ\_1996

5542006 NZ\_2006  
5542016 NZ\_2016  
5781990 NO\_1990  
5781996 NO\_1996  
5782006 NO\_2006  
5782016 NO\_2016  
6081996 PH\_1996  
6082006 PH\_2006  
6082016 PH\_2016  
6161996 PL\_1996  
6162006 PL\_2006  
6431996 RU\_1996  
6432006 RU\_2006  
6432016 RU\_2016  
7032006 SK\_2006  
7032016 SK\_2016  
7051996 SI\_1996  
7052006 SI\_2006  
7052016 SI\_2016  
7102006 ZA\_2006  
7102016 ZA\_2016  
7241996 ES\_1996  
7242006 ES\_2006  
7242016 ES\_2016  
7521996 SE\_1996  
7522006 SE\_2006  
7522016 SE\_2016  
7561996 CH\_1996  
7562006 CH\_2006  
7562016 CH\_2016  
8401985 US\_1985  
8401990 US\_1990  
8401996 US\_1996  
8402006 US\_2006  
8402016 US\_2016  
8622006 VE\_2006  
8622016 VE\_2016  
276011985 DE-W\_1985  
276011990 DE-W\_1990  
276011996 DE-W\_1996  
276012006 DE-W\_2006  
276012016 DE-W\_2016  
276021990 DE-E\_1990  
276021996 DE-E\_1996  
276022006 DE-E\_2006  
276022016 DE-E\_2016  
376011990 IL-Jews\_1990  
376011996 IL-Jews\_1996  
376012006 IL-Jews\_2006



376012016 IL-Jews\_2016  
376021996 IL-Arabs\_1996  
376022006 IL\_Arabs\_2006  
376022016 IL\_Arabs\_2016  
826011985 GB-GBN\_1985  
826011990 GB-GBN\_1990  
826011996 GB-GBN\_1996  
826012006 GB-GBN\_2006  
826012016 GB-GBN\_2016  
826021990 GB-NIR\_1990  
826022006 GB-NIR\_2006

v8 - abcde: Obey laws without exception

ZA1490 (1985): Q.2, V6; ZA1950 (1990): Q.1, V4; ZA2900 (1996): Q.1, V4; ZA4700 (2006): Q.1, V4; ZA6900 (2016): Q1, V1

In general, would you say that people should obey the law without exception, or are there exceptional occasions on which people should follow their consciences even if it means breaking the law?

(Please tick one box only)

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Obey the law without exception

2 Follow conscience on occasions

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v9 - abcde: Public protest meetings

ZA1490 (1985): Q.3A, V7; ZA1950 (1990): Q.2A, V5; ZA2900 (1996): Q.2A, V5; ZA4700 (2006): Q.2a, V5; ZA6900 (2016): Q2a, V2

There are many ways people or organisations can protest against a government action they strongly oppose. Please show which you think should be allowed and which should not be allowed by ticking a box on each line.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Organising public meetings to protest against the government

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Definitely allowed
- 2 Probably allowed
- 3 Probably not allowed
- 4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v10 - ab: Protest publications

ZA1490 (1985): Q.3B, V8; ZA1950 (1990): Q.2B, V6

There are many ways people or organisations can protest against a government action they strongly oppose. Please show which you think should be allowed and which should not be allowed by ticking a box on each line.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Publishing pamphlets to protest against the government

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Definitely allowed

2 Probably allowed

3 Probably not allowed

4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v11 - abcde: Protest demonstrations

ZA1490 (1985): Q.3C, V9; ZA1950 (1990): Q.2C, V7; ZA2900 (1996): Q.2B, V6; ZA4700 (2006): Q.2b, V6; ZA6900 (2016): Q2b, V3

There are many ways people or organisations can protest against a government action they strongly oppose. Please show which you think should be allowed and which should not be allowed by ticking a box on each line.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Organising protest marches and demonstrations

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Definitely allowed
- 2 Probably allowed
- 3 Probably not allowed
- 4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v12 - ab: Occupation govt office

ZA1490 (1985): Q.3D, V10; ZA1950 (1990): Q.2D, V8

There are many ways people or organisations can protest against a government action they strongly oppose. Please show which you think should be allowed and which should not be allowed by ticking a box on each line.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Occupying a government office and stopping work there for several days

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Definitely allowed

2 Probably allowed

3 Probably not allowed

4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v13 - ab: Damage govt buildings

ZA1490 (1985): Q.3E, V11; ZA1950 (1990): Q.2E, V9

There are many ways people or organisations can protest against a government action they strongly oppose. Please show which you think should be allowed and which should not be allowed by ticking a box on each line.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Seriously damaging government buildings

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Definitely allowed

2 Probably allowed

3 Probably not allowed

4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v14 - abcd: National anti-government strike

ZA1490 (1985): Q.3F, V12; ZA1950 (1990): Q.2F, V10; ZA2900 (1996): Q.2C, V7; ZA4700 (2006): Q.2c, V7

There are many ways people or organisations can protest against a government action they strongly oppose. Please show which you think should be allowed and which should not be allowed by ticking a box on each line.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Organising a nationwide strike of all workers against the government

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Definitely allowed
- 2 Probably allowed
- 3 Probably not allowed
- 4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



v15 - abcde: Revolutionaries: hold public meetings

ZA1490 (1985): Q.4A.I, V13; ZA1950 (1990): Q.3I, V11; ZA2900 (1996): Q.5A, V12; ZA4700 (2006): Q.3a, V8; ZA6900 (2016): Q3a, V4

There are some people whose views are considered extreme by the majority. (First,) consider people who want to overthrow the government by revolution.

Do you think such people should be allowed to...

(Please tick one box on each line)

Hold public meetings to express their views

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Definitely allowed
- 2 Probably allowed
- 3 Probably not allowed
- 4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v16 - abcde: Revolutionaries: publish books

ZA1490 (1985): Q.4A.III, V15; ZA1950 (1990): Q.3II, V12; ZA2900 (1996): Q.5B, V13; ZA4700 (2006): Q.3b, V9; ZA6900 (2016): Q3b, V5

There are some people whose views are considered extreme by the majority. (First,) consider people who want to overthrow the government by revolution.

Do you think such people should be allowed to...

(Please tick one box on each line)

Publish books expressing their views

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Definitely allowed
- 2 Probably allowed
- 3 Probably not allowed
- 4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v17 - ab: Racist: public meetings

ZA1490 (1985): Q.4B.I, V16; ZA1950 (1990): Q.4I, V13

Second, consider people who believe that whites are racially superior to all other races. Do you think such people should be allowed to...

Hold public meetings to express their views

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Definitely allowed

2 Probably allowed

3 Probably not allowed

4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v18 - ab: Racist: publish books

ZA1490 (1985): Q.4B.III, V18; ZA1950 (1990): Q.4II, V14

Second, consider people who believe that whites are racially superior to all other races.

Do you think such people should be allowed to...

Publish books expressing their views

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Definitely allowed

2 Probably allowed

3 Probably not allowed

4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v19 - ab: Known criminal: police tail

ZA1490 (1985): Q.5A.I, V19; ZA1950 (1990): Q.5I, V15

Suppose the police get an anonymous tip that a man with a long criminal record is planning to break into a warehouse.

Do you think the police should be allowed without a court order to...

Keep the man under surveillance

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Definitely allowed

2 Probably allowed

3 Probably not allowed

4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v20 - ab: Known criminal: tap phone

ZA1490 (1985): Q.5A.II, V20; ZA1950 (1990): Q.5II, V16

Suppose the police get an anonymous tip that a man with a long criminal record is planning to break into a warehouse.

Do you think the police should be allowed without a court order to...

Tap his telephone

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Definitely allowed

2 Probably allowed

3 Probably not allowed

4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v21 - ab: Known criminal: open mail

ZA1490 (1985): Q.5A.III, V21; ZA1950 (1990): Q.5III, V17

Suppose the police get an anonymous tip that a man with a long criminal record is planning to break into a warehouse.

Do you think the police should be allowed without a court order to...

Open his mail

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Definitely allowed

2 Probably allowed

3 Probably not allowed

4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v22 - ab: Known criminal: police detain

ZA1490 (1985): Q.5A.IV, V22; ZA1950 (1990): Q.5IV, V18

Suppose the police get an anonymous tip that a man with a long criminal record is planning to break into a warehouse.

Do you think the police should be allowed without a court order to...

Detain the man overnight for questioning

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Definitely allowed

2 Probably allowed

3 Probably not allowed

4 Definitely not allowed

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



v23 - abcde: Worse type of justice error

ZA1490 (1985): Q.6, V27; ZA1950 (1990): Q.6, V19; ZA2900 (1996): Q.6, V14; ZA4700 (2006): Q.4, V10; ZA6900 (2016): Q4, V6

All systems of justice make mistakes, but which do you think is worse?

(Please tick one box only)

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Convict an innocent person

2 Let a guilty person go free

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v24 - ac: Computer threat privacy

ZA1490 (1985): Q.7, V28; ZA2900 (1996): Q.7, V15

The government has a lot of different pieces of information about people which computers can bring together very quickly. Is this...

(Please tick one box only)

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 A very serious threat to individual privacy

2 A fairly serious threat

3 Not a serious threat

4 Not a threat at all to individual privacy

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v25 - ab: How much income tax rich

ZA1490 (1985): Q.8, V29; ZA1950 (1990): Q.8, V23

Some people think those with high incomes should pay a larger proportion (percentage) of their earnings in taxes than those who earn low incomes. Other people think that those with high incomes and those with low incomes should pay the same proportion (percentage) of their earnings in taxes.

Do you think those with high incomes should...

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Pay a much larger proportion

2 Pay a larger proportion

3 Pay the same proportion as those who earn low income

4 Pay a smaller proportion

5 Pay a much smaller proportion

in ZA1490 (1985):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v26 - abc: Government: redistribute wealth

ZA1490 (1985): Q.9, V30; ZA1950 (1990): Q.9, V24; ZA2900 (1996): Q.8, V16

What is your opinion of the following statement:

It is the responsibility of the government to reduce the differences in income between people with high incomes and those with low incomes.

(Please tick one box only)

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Agree strongly

2 Agree

3 Neither nor

4 Disagree

5 Disagree strongly

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v27 - abc: Government: control wages by law

ZA1490 (1985): Q.21A, V74; ZA1950 (1990): Q.10A, V25; ZA2900 (1996): Q.9A, V17

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Control of wages by law

ZA1490 (1985):

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Circle one number for each action to show whether you are in favour of it or against it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Control of wages by legislation.

ZA1950 (1990):

(Please tick one box in each line)

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Strongly in favour of

2 In favour of

3 Neither in favour of nor against

4 Against

5 Strongly against

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v28 - abc: Government: control prices by law

ZA1490 (1985): Q.21B, V75; ZA1950 (1990): Q.10B, V26; ZA2900 (1996): Q.9B, V18

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Control of prices by law

ZA1490 (1985):

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Circle one number for each action to show whether you are in favour of it or against it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Control of prices by legislation.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Strongly in favour of
- 2 In favour of
- 3 Neither in favour of nor against
- 4 Against
- 5 Strongly against

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



v29 - abcde: Gov. and economy: cuts in gov. spending

ZA1490 (1985): Q.21C, V76; ZA1950 (1990): Q.10C, V27; ZA2900 (1996): Q.9C, V19; ZA4700 (2006): Q.5a, V11; ZA6900 (2016): Q5a, V7

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Cuts in government spending

ZA1490 (1985):

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Circle one number for each action to show whether you are in favour of it or against it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Cuts in government spending

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Strongly in favour of

2 In favour of

3 Neither in favour of nor against

4 Against

5 Strongly against

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v30 - abcde: Gov. and economy: Financing projects for new jobs

ZA1490 (1985): Q.21D, V77; ZA1950 (1990): Q.10D, V28; ZA2900 (1996): Q.9D, V20; ZA4700 (2006): Q.5b, V12; ZA6900 (2016): Q5b, V8

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Government financing of projects to create new jobs

ZA1490 (1985):

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Circle one number for each action to show whether you are in favour of it or against it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Government financing of projects to create new jobs

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Strongly in favour of

2 In favour of

3 Neither in favour of nor against

4 Against

5 Strongly against

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v31 - abcde: Gov. and economy: Less gov. reg. of business

ZA1490 (1985): Q.21E, V78; ZA1950 (1990): Q.10E, V29; ZA2900 (1996): Q.9E, V21; ZA4700 (2006): Q.5c, V13; ZA6900 (2016): Q5c, V9

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Less government regulation of business

ZA1490 (1985):

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Circle one number for each action to show whether you are in favour of it or against it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Less government regulation of business

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Strongly in favour of

2 In favour of

3 Neither in favour of nor against

4 Against

5 Strongly against

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v32 - abcde: Gov. and economy: Support industry to develop new products

ZA1490 (1985): Q.21F, V79; ZA1950 (1990): Q.10F, V30; ZA2900 (1996): Q.9F, V22; ZA4700 (2006): Q.5d, V14; ZA6900 (2016): Q5d, V10

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Support for industry to develop new products and technology

ZA1490 (1985):

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Circle one number for each action to show whether you are in favour of it or against it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Support for industry to develop new products and technology

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Strongly in favour of

2 In favour of

3 Neither in favour of nor against

4 Against

5 Strongly against

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



v33 - abcde: Gov. and economy: Support declining industries to protect jobs

ZA1490 (1985): Q.21G, V80; ZA1950 (1990): Q.10G, V31; ZA2900 (1996): Q.9G, V23; ZA4700 (2006): Q.5e, V15; ZA6900 (2016): Q5e, V11

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Support for declining industries to protect jobs

ZA1490 (1985):

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Circle one number for each action to show whether you are in favour of it or against it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Support for declining industries to protect jobs

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Strongly in favour of

2 In favour of

3 Neither in favour of nor against

4 Against

5 Strongly against

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v34 - abcde: Gov. and economy: Red. working week for more jobs

ZA1490 (1985): Q.21H, V81; ZA1950 (1990): Q.10H, V32; ZA2900 (1996): Q.9H, V24; ZA4700 (2006): Q.5f, V16; ZA6900 (2016): Q5f, V12

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Please show which actions you are in favour of and which you are against.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Reducing the working week to create more jobs

ZA1490 (1985):

Here are some things the government might do for the economy. Circle one number for each action to show whether you are in favour of it or against it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Reducing the working week to create more jobs

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Strongly in favour of

2 In favour of

3 Neither in favour of nor against

4 Against

5 Strongly against

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v35 - abcde: Government should spend money: environment

ZA1490 (1985): Q.22A, V82; ZA1950 (1990): Q.11A, V33; ZA2900 (1996): Q.10A, V25; ZA4700 (2006): Q.6a, V17; ZA6900 (2016): Q6a, V13

Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area. Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

The environment

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Spend much more
- 2 Spend more
- 3 Spend the same as now
- 4 Spend less
- 5 Spend much less

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v36 - abcde: Government should spend money: health

ZA1490 (1985): Q.22B, V83; ZA1950 (1990): Q.11B, V34; ZA2900 (1996): Q.10B, V26; ZA4700 (2006): Q.6b, V18; ZA6900 (2016): Q6b, V14

Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area. Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

#### Health

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Spend much more
- 2 Spend more
- 3 Spend the same as now
- 4 Spend less
- 5 Spend much less

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v37 - abcde: Government should spend money: law enforcement

ZA1490 (1985): Q.22C, V84; ZA1950 (1990): Q.11C, V35; ZA2900 (1996): Q.10C, V27; ZA4700 (2006): Q.6c, V19; ZA6900 (2016): Q6c, V15

Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area. Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

The police and law enforcement

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Spend much more
- 2 Spend more
- 3 Spend the same as now
- 4 Spend less
- 5 Spend much less

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v38 - abcde: Government should spend money: education

ZA1490 (1985): Q.22D, V85; ZA1950 (1990): Q.11D, V36; ZA2900 (1996): Q.10D, V28; ZA4700 (2006): Q.6d, V20; ZA6900 (2016): Q6d, V16

Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area. Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

#### Education

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Spend much more
- 2 Spend more
- 3 Spend the same as now
- 4 Spend less
- 5 Spend much less

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



v39 - abcde: Government should spend money: defense

ZA1490 (1985): Q.22E, V86; ZA1950 (1990): Q.11E, V37; ZA2900 (1996): Q.10E, V29; ZA4700 (2006): Q.6e, V21; ZA6900 (2016): Q6e, V17

Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area. Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

The military and defense

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Spend much more
- 2 Spend more
- 3 Spend the same as now
- 4 Spend less
- 5 Spend much less

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v40 - abcde: Government should spend money: retirement

ZA1490 (1985): Q.22F, V87; ZA1950 (1990): Q.11F, V38; ZA2900 (1996): Q.10F, V30; ZA4700 (2006): Q.6f, V22; ZA6900 (2016): Q6f, V18

Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area. Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Old age pensions

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Spend much more
- 2 Spend more
- 3 Spend the same as now
- 4 Spend less
- 5 Spend much less

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v41 - abcde: Government should spend money: unempl. benefits

ZA1490 (1985): Q.22G, V88; ZA1950 (1990): Q.11G, V39; ZA2900 (1996): Q.10G, V31; ZA4700 (2006): Q.6g, V23; ZA6900 (2016): Q6g, V19

Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area. Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

#### Unemployment benefits

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Spend much more
- 2 Spend more
- 3 Spend the same as now
- 4 Spend less
- 5 Spend much less

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ The Philippines doesn't have a government programme for unemployment benefits. This was documented in the value 0 for the concerning modules ZA2900 (1996), ZA4700 (2006) and ZA6900 (2016).

v42 - abcde: Government should spend money: culture and arts

ZA1490 (1985): Q.22H, V89; ZA1950 (1990): Q.11H, V40; ZA2900 (1996): Q.10H, V32; ZA4700 (2006): Q.6h, V24; ZA6900 (2016): Q6h, V20

Listed below are various areas of government spending. Please show whether you would like to see more or less government spending in each area. Remember that if you say "much more", it might require a tax increase to pay for it.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Culture and the arts

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Spend much more
- 2 Spend more
- 3 Spend the same as now
- 4 Spend less
- 5 Spend much less

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v43 - abc: Govt: keep down inflation

ZA1490 (1985): Q.25, V92; ZA1950 (1990): Q.12, V41; ZA2900 (1996): Q19, V63

If the government had to choose between keeping down inflation or keeping down unemployment to which do you think it should give highest priority?

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Keeping down inflation
- 2 Keeping down unemployment

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v44 - abc: Power of trade unions

ZA1490 (1985): Q.26, V93; ZA1950 (1990): Q.13, V42; ZA2900 (1996): Q.11A, V33

Do you think that trade unions in this country have too much power or too little power?

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Far too much power

2 Too much power

3 About the right amount of power

4 Too little power

5 Far too little power

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v45 - abc: Power of business and industry

ZA1490 (1985): Q.27, V94; ZA1950 (1990): Q.14, V43; ZA2900 (1996): Q.11B, V34

How about business and industry? Do they have too much power or too little power?

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Far too much power

2 Too much power

3 About the right amount of power

4 Too little power

5 Far too little power

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v46 - abc: Power of government

ZA1490 (1985): Q.28, V95; ZA1950 (1990): Q.15, V44; ZA2900 (1996): Q.11C, V35

And what about the government, does it have too much power or too little power?

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Far too much power

2 Too much power

3 About the right amount of power

4 Too little power

5 Far too little power

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



v47 - ab: Govt role: electric power

ZA1490 (1985): Q.29A, V96; ZA1950 (1990): Q.17A, V46

What do you think the government's role in each of these industries and services should be?

Electricity

ZA1490 (1985):

What do you think the government's role in each of these industries should be?

Electricity

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Own it

2 Control prices and profits but not own

3 Neither own nor control its prices and profits

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v48 - ab: Govt role: steel industry

ZA1490 (1985): Q.29C, V 98; ZA1950 (1990): Q.17B, V47

What do you think the government's role in each of these industries and services should be?

The steel industry

ZA1490 (1985):

What do you think the government's role in each of these industries should be?

The steel industry.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Own it

2 Control prices and profits but not own

3 Neither own nor control its prices and profits

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v49 - ab: Govt role: banking, insurance

ZA1490 (1985): Q.29D, V99; ZA1950 (1990): Q.17C, V48

What do you think the government's role in each of these industries should be?

Banking and insurance

ZA1490 (1985):

What do you think the government's role in each of these industries should be?

Banking and insurance.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Own it

2 Control prices and profits but not own

3 Neither own nor control its prices and profits

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v50 - abcde: Gov. responsibility: provide job for everyone

ZA1490 (1985): Q.30A, V101; ZA1950 (1990): Q.18A, V49; ZA2900 (1996): Q.12A, V36; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7a, V25; ZA6900 (2016): Q7a, V21

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Provide a job for everyone who wants one

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v51 - abcde: Gov. responsibility: control prices

ZA1490 (1985): Q.30B, V102; ZA1950 (1990): Q.18B, V50; ZA2900 (1996): Q.12B, V37; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7b, V26; ZA6900 (2016): Q7b, V22

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Keep prices under control

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v52 - abcde: Gov. responsibility: provide health care for sick

ZA1490 (1985): Q.30C, V103; ZA1950 (1990): Q.18C, V51; ZA2900 (1996): Q.12C, V38; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7c, V27; ZA6900 (2016): Q7c, V23

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Provide health care for the sick

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v53 - abcde: Gov. responsibility: provide living standard for the old

ZA1490 (1985): Q.30D, V104; ZA1950 (1990): Q.18D, V52; ZA2900 (1996): Q.12D, V39; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7d, V28; ZA6900 (2016): Q7d, V24

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Provide a decent standard of living for the old

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v54 - abcde: Gov. responsibility: help industry grow

ZA1490 (1985): Q.30E, V105; ZA1950 (1990): Q.18E, V53; ZA2900 (1996): Q.12E, V40; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7e, V29; ZA6900 (2016): Q7e, V25

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Provide industry with the help it needs to grow

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



v55 - abcde: Gov. responsibility: provide living standard for unemployed

ZA1490 (1985): Q.30F, V106; ZA1950 (1990): Q.18F, V54; ZA2900 (1996): Q.12F, V41; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7f, V30; ZA6900 (2016): Q7f, V26

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Provide a decent standard of living for the unemployed

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v56 - abcde: Gov. responsibility: reduce income differences betw. rich/ poor

ZA1490 (1985): Q.30G, V107; ZA1950 (1990): Q.18G, V55; ZA2900 (1996): Q.12G, V42; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7g, V31; ZA6900 (2016): Q7g, V27

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Reduce income differences between the rich and poor

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA1490 (1985):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v57 - bcde: Gov. responsibility: financial help to students

ZA1950 (1990): Q.18H, V56; ZA2900 (1996): Q.12H, V43; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7h, V32; ZA6900 (2016): Q7h, V28

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Give financial help to university students from low-income families

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v58 - bcde: Gov. responsibility: provide decent housing

ZA1950 (1990): Q.18I, V57; ZA2900 (1996): Q.12I, V44; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7i, V33; ZA6900 (2016): Q7i, V29

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Provide decent housing for those who can't afford it

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA1950 (1990):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v59 - cde: Gov. responsibility: laws to protect environment

ZA2900 (1996): Q.12J, V45; ZA4700 (2006): Q.7j, V34; ZA6900 (2016): Q7j, V30

On the whole, do you think it should be or should not be the government's responsibility to:

(Please tick one box on each line)

Impose strict laws to make industry do less damage to the environment

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Definitely should be

2 Probably should be

3 Probably should not be

4 Definitely should not be

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v60 - bcde: How much interested in politics

ZA1950 (1990): Q.19, V58; ZA2900 (1996): Q.13, V46; ZA4700 (2006): Q.10, V44; ZA6900 (2016): Q15, V46

How interested would you say you personally are in politics?

(Please tick one box only)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Prefix: Now some questions about politics.

ZA6900 (2016):

Prefix: Now some questions about politics.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Very interested
- 2 Fairly interested
- 3 Somewhat interested
- 4 Not very interested
- 5 Not at all interested

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v61 - cde: People like me have no say about what gov. does

ZA2900 (1996): Q.14A, V47; ZA4700 (2006): Q.11a, V45; ZA6900 (2016): Q16a, V47

Please tick one box on each line to show how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

People like me don't have any say about what the government does

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

People like me don't have any say about what the government does

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ ZA2900 (1996): The data from LV has been recoded to 'not available', because it is not comparable due to a deviating translation of the question.



v62 - cd: Average citizen: influence in politics

ZA2900 (1996): Q.14B, V48; ZA4700 (2006): Q.11b, V46

Please tick one box on each line to show how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

The average citizen has considerable influence on politics

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

The average citizen has considerable influence on politics

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v63 - cde: Good understanding political issues

ZA2900 (1996): Q.14D, V50; ZA4700 (2006): Q.11c, V47; ZA6900 (2016): Q16b, V48

Please tick one box on each line to show how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

I feel that I have a pretty good understanding of the important political issues facing our country

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

I feel that I have a pretty good understanding of the important political issues facing our country

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v64 - cd: Most people better informed than I am

ZA2900 (1996): Q.14F, V52; ZA4700 (2006): Q.11d, V48

Please tick one box on each line to show how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

I think most of the people are better informed about politics and government than I am

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

I think most of the people are better informed about politics and government than I am

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v65 - cde: MPs try to keep promises

ZA2900 (1996): Q.14G, V53; ZA4700 (2006): Q.11e, V49; ZA6900 (2016): Q16c, V49

Please tick one box on each line to show how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

People we elect as MPs try to keep the promises they have made during the election

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

People we elect as MPs try to keep the promises they have made during the election

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ ZA4700 (2006): 'MPs' (Members of Parliament) are people elected for national parliament.

v66 - cde: Trust in civil servants

ZA2900 (1996): Q.14H, V54; ZA4700 (2006): Q.11f, V50; ZA6900 (2016): Q16d, V50

Please tick one box on each line to show how much you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Most civil servants can be trusted to do what is best for the country

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

How much do you agree or disagree with each of the following statements.

(Please tick one box on each line)

Most government administrators (civil servants) can be trusted to do what is best for the country.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Strongly agree

2 Agree

3 Neither agree nor disagree

4 Disagree

5 Strongly disagree

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ ZA4700 (2006): 'civil servants' are higher level non-political government paid officials. They are not elected to office – they applied for their posts and are senior public servants or government administrators.

v67 - cde: Taxes for high incomes

ZA2900 (1996): Q.17A, V57; ZA4700 (2006): Q.12a, V51; ZA6900 (2016): Q17a, V51

Generally, how would you describe taxes in [COUNTRY] today?

((Again) we mean all taxes together, including wage deductions, income tax, tax on goods and services and all the rest.)

(Please tick one box only)

First for those with high incomes, are taxes ...

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 NA, refused

-8 Cant choose, dont know

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Much too high

2 Too high

3 About right

4 Too low

5 Much too low

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v68 - cde: Taxes for middle incomes

ZA2900 (1996): Q.17B, V58; ZA4700 (2006): Q.12b, V52; ZA6900 (2016): Q17b, V52

Generally, how would you describe taxes in [COUNTRY] today?

((Again) we mean all taxes together, including wage deductions, income tax, tax on goods and services and all the rest.)

(Please tick one box only)

Next for those with middle incomes, are taxes ...

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Much too high

2 Too high

3 About right

4 Too low

5 Much too low

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v69 - cde: Taxes for low incomes

ZA2900 (1996): Q.17C, V59; ZA4700 (2006): Q.12c, V53; ZA6900 (2016): Q17c, V53

Generally, how would you describe taxes in [COUNTRY] today?

((Again) we mean all taxes together, including wage deductions, income tax, tax on goods and services and all the rest.)

(Please tick one box only)

Lastly, for those with low incomes, are taxes ...

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Much too high

2 Too high

3 About right

4 Too low

5 Much too low

in ZA2900 (1996):

8 Can't choose, don't know

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



v70 - de: Terror suspect: Government should have the right to detain people

ZA4700 (2006): Q.9a, V41; ZA6900 (2016): Q14a, V43

Suppose the government suspected that a terrorist act was about to happen. Do you think the authorities should have the right to...

(Please tick one box on each line)

...detain people for as long as they want without putting them on trial?

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Definitely should have right

2 Probably should have right

3 Probably should not have right

4 Definitely should not have right

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v71 - de: Terror suspect: Government should have the right to tap telephone

ZA4700 (2006): Q.9b, V42; ZA6900 (2016): Q14b, V44

Suppose the government suspected that a terrorist act was about to happen. Do you think the authorities should have the right to...

(Please tick one box on each line)

... tap people's telephone conversations?

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Definitely should have right

2 Probably should have right

3 Probably should not have right

4 Definitely should not have right

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v72 - de: Terror suspect: Government should have the right to stop/ search people rand

ZA4700 (2006): Q.9c, V43; ZA6900 (2016): Q14c, V45

Suppose the government suspected that a terrorist act was about to happen. Do you think the authorities should have the right to...

(Please tick one box on each line)

...stop and search people in the street at random?

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Definitely should have right

2 Probably should have right

3 Probably should not have right

4 Definitely should not have right

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v73 - de: How many politicians involved in corruption

ZA4700 (2006): Q.17, V60; ZA6900 (2016): Q20, V58

In your opinion, about how many politicians in [COUNTRY] are involved in corruption?

(Please tick one box only)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Almost none

2 A few

3 Some

4 Quite a lot

5 Almost all

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v74 - de: How many public officials involved in corruption

ZA4700 (2006): Q.18, V61; ZA6900 (2016): Q21, V59

And in your opinion, about how many public officials in [COUNTRY] are involved in corruption?

(Please tick one box only)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Almost none

2 A few

3 Some

4 Quite a lot

5 Almost all

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v75 - de: Last 5 years: How often public officials wanted a bribe

ZA4700 (2006): Q.19, V62; ZA6900 (2016): Q22, V60

In the last five years, how often have you or a member of your immediate family come across a public official who hinted they wanted, or asked for, a bribe or favour in return for a service?  
(Please tick one box only)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

1 Never

2 Seldom

3 Occasionally

4 Quite often

5 Very often

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ ZA4700 (2006), VE: For Venezuela, it is not clear whether v75 was coded according to the ISSP standard. Whereas the codes within the ISSP basic questionnaire range from 1 'Never' to 5 'Very often', there are only four codes within the original Venezuelan questionnaire pointing in the opposite direction with code 1 'Siempre' (Always) to code 4 'Nunca' (Never). Please be careful when considering this variable in analyses.

v76 - de: Government successful: providing health care for sick

ZA4700 (2006): Q.8a, V35; ZA6900 (2016): Q23a, V61

#### Optional Question

How successful do you think the government in [COUNTRY] is nowadays in each of the following areas?

(Please tick one box on each line)

Providing health care for the sick?

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Very successful

2 Quite successful

3 Neither successful nor unsuccessful

4 Quite unsuccessful

5 Very unsuccessful

in ZA4700 (2006):

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 Not available

8 Can't choose

9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

v77 - de: Government successful: providing living standard for old

ZA4700 (2006): Q.8b, V36; ZA6900 (2016): Q23b, V62

#### Optional Question

How successful do you think the government in [COUNTRY] is nowadays in each of the following areas?

(Please tick one box on each line)

Providing a decent standard of living for the old?

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Very successful
- 2 Quite successful
- 3 Neither successful nor unsuccessful
- 4 Quite unsuccessful
- 5 Very unsuccessful

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



v78 - de: Government successful: dealing with threats to security

ZA4700 (2006): Q.8c, V37; ZA6900 (2016): Q23c, V63

#### Optional Question

How successful do you think the government in [COUNTRY] is nowadays in each of the following areas?

(Please tick one box on each line)

Dealing with threats to [COUNTRY'S] security?

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Very successful
- 2 Quite successful
- 3 Neither successful nor unsuccessful
- 4 Quite unsuccessful
- 5 Very unsuccessful

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 Not available
- 8 Can't choose
- 9 No answer

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

SEX - abcde: R: Sex

ZA1490 (1985): V118; ZA1950 (1990): V59; ZA2900 (1996): V200; ZA4700 (2006): SEX; ZA6900 (2016): BVQ\_01, SEX

Sex of respondent

-9 No answer

1 Male

2 Female

in ZA1490 (1985):

9 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

9 No answer, refused

in ZA6900 (2016):

9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 9 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

This variable was answered either with interviewer observation, with the sampling frame, or with a question. More detailed country-specific information can be found in the individual documentation.

AGE - abcde: R: Age

ZA1490 (1985): V117; ZA1950 (1990): V60; ZA2900 (1996): V201; ZA4700 (2006): AGE; ZA6900 (2016): BVQ\_02a, AGE

Age of respondent

-9 No answer, refused

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

15 15 years old

21 21 years old; IT 1985: 18-24 years

22 22 years old; DK 2016: 18-25 years

30 30 years old; IT 1985: 25-34 years

31 31 years old; DK 2016: 26-35 years

40 40 years old; IT 1985: 35-44 years

41 41 years old; DK 2016: 36-45 years

50 50 years old; IT 1985: 45-54 years

51 51 years old; DK 2016: 46-55 years

60 60 years old; IT 1985: 55-64 years

61 61 years old; DK 2016: 56-65 years

70 70 years old; IT 1985: 65-74 years; DK 2016: Above 65 years

97 97 years old; GB-GBN 2016: 97 years or older

99 99 years old

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): IT recoded 1 = 21; IT recoded 2 = 30; IT recoded 3 = 40; IT recoded 4 = 50; IT recoded 5 = 60; IT recoded 6 = 70; 99 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -1; 999 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ZA6900 (2016): This question can be asked as an alternative to asking about BIRTH. If AGE is not asked directly, it must be computed by DATEYR 'year of the interview' minus BIRTH 'year of birth'. If your country is free to choose between asking BIRTH or AGE directly, the ISSP prefers BIRTH being asked.

MARITAL - abcde: R: Marital status

ZA1490 (1985): V120; ZA1950 (1990): V61; ZA2900 (1996): V202; ZA4700 (2006): MARITAL; ZA6900 (2016): MARITAL

Marital status

-9 No answer, refused

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Married

2 2016: Civil partnership

3 Separated from spouse/ civil partner (still legally married/ still legally in a civil partnership)

4 Divorced from spouse/ legally separated from civil partner. GB-GBN 1985; GB-GBN, GB-NIR 1990: Separated or divorced

5 Widowed/ civil partner died

6 Never married/ never in a civil partnership, single

in ZA1490 (1985):

2 Widowed

3 Divorced

4 Separated

5 Never married

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

2 Widowed

3 Divorced

4 Separated

5 Never married

9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

1 Married or living as married

2 Widowed

3 Divorced

4 Separated

5 Never married, not married, single

9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

1 Married, living with spouse

2 Widowed

3 Divorced

4 Separated (married but separated/ not living with legal spouse)

5 Never married, single

9 No answer, refused

in ZA6900 (2016):

7 Refused

9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 2 = 5; 3 = 4; 4 = 3; 5 = 6; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 2 = 5; 3 = 4; 4 = 3; 5 = 6; 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -1; 2 = 5; 3 = 4; 4 = 3; 5 = 6; 9 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 2 = 5; 3 = 4; 4 = 3; 5 = 6; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 7, 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

COHAB - bcde: R: Steady life-partner

ZA1950 (1990): V62; ZA2900 (1996): V203; ZA4700 (2006): COHAB; ZA6900 (2016): PARTLIV

Steady life-partner

- 9 No answer, refused
- 4 NAP
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 NAP
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 NAP (no partner)
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, married (code 1 in MARITAL)
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 1 Yes, have partner; live in same household
- 2 Yes, have partner; don't live in same household
- 3 No partner
- 7 Refused
- 9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): HU, IE, IL, IT, US recoded 0 = -1 else 0 = -4; 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): AU, US, RU, NZ, PH, JP, ES recoded 0 = -1 else recoded 0 = -4; 9 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): VE recoded 0 = -1 else recoded 0 = -4; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 1,2 = 1; 3 = 2; 7, 9 = -9; -4 if MARITAL =1,2; -1 if GB-GBN, NZ.

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

EDUCYRS - abcde: R: Education I: years of schooling

ZA4700 (2006):

Education I - Years of schooling

- 9 No answer, refused
- 8 Don't know
- 7 1985, 1996: Other answer
- 6 Still at college, university
- 5 Still at school
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 0 No formal schooling, no years at school
- 1 1 year
- 8 8 years; NZ 2016: <10 years
- 9 9 years; NO 1996: 7-9 years
- 10 10 years; CH 1996: 9.75, 10 years
- 11 11 years; CH 1996: 10.5 years
- 12 12 years; CH 1996: 11.5, 12 years
- 13 13 years; CH 1996: 12.5 years
- 18 18 years; CH 1996: 17.5 years
- 65 65 years

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 95 Still at school
- 96 Still at college, university
- 97 Other answer
- 99 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 95 Still at school
- 96 Still at college, university
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 94 Other answer
- 95 Still at school
- 96 Still at college, university
- 97 No formal schooling
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 95 Still at school
- 96 Still at college, university
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer, refused

in ZA6900 (2016):

98 Don't know

99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 95 = -5; 96 = -6; 97 = -7; 99 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 95 = -5; 96 = -6; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -1; 94 = -7; 95 = -5; 96 = -6; 97 = 0; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -1; 95 = -5; 96 = -6; 97 = 0; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 95 = -5; 96 = -6; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



DEGREE - abcde: R: Education II: highest education level

ZA1490 (1985): V123; ZA1950 (1990): V81; ZA2900 (1996): V205; ZA4700 (2006): DEGREE; ZA6900 (2016): DEGREE

Education II - highest education level / degree (categories)

-9 No answer, other

-8 Don't know

0 No formal qualification, incomplete primary

1 Primary education

2 Lower secondary (does not allow entry to university); until 1996 also: incomplete secondary education

3 Upper secondary (programs that allow entry to university)

4 Post secondary, non-tertiary; until 1996 also: incomplete tertiary

5 Tertiary education completed, university degree

in ZA2900 (1996):

1 None, still at school

2 Incomplete primary

3 Primary completed

4 Incomplete secondary

5 Secondary completed

6 Incompl+compl.semi-higher+incomplete university

7 University completed

99 No answer, others

in ZA4700 (2006):

1 Lowest formal qualification attainable

2 Above lowest qualification (Qualifications which are above the lowest qualification, but below the usual entry requirement for Universities

(intermediary secondary completed))

3 Higher secondary completed ((Usual) Entry requirement for Universities (the German Abitur, the French Bac, English A-level, etc.))

4 Above higher secondary level, other qualification (Qualifications which are above the higher secondary level, but below a full University Degree)

5 University Degree completed, Graduate Studies

8 Don't know

9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 No formal education

1 Primary school (elementary education)

2 Lower secondary (secondary completed that does not allow entry to university: end of obligatory school)

3 Upper secondary (programs that allows entry to university)

4 Post secondary, non-tertiary (other upper secondary programs toward the labour market or technical formation)

5 Lower level tertiary, first stage (also technical schools at a tertiary level)

6 Upper level tertiary (Master, Doctor)

9 No answer, other

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985) AU: Recoded 1 = 0; 2 = 1; 3, 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 6, 7, 8 = 5; 0 = -9

/ ZA1490 (1985) DE: Recoded 1 = 0; 3, 4 = 2; 5, 6 = 3; 7 = 5; 0 = -9

/ ZA1490 (1985) GB-GBN: Recoded 3 = 1; 4, 5 = 2; 6 = 3; 7 = 4; 8 = 5; 9 = -9

/ ZA1490 (1985) IT: Recoded 1, 2 = 0; 3 = 1; 4, 5, 6 = 2; 7 = 3; 8 = 4; 9 = 5

/ ZA1490 (1985) US: Recoded 1 = 0; 2 = 1; 5, 6 = 5

/ ZA1950 (1990) AU: Recoded 1, 2 = 0; 3 = 1; 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 6 = 5

/ ZA1950 (1990) DE: Recoded 0, 1, 9 = -9; 2 = 0; 3, 4 = 2; 5, 6 = 3; 7, 8 = 5

/ ZA1950 (1990) HU: Recoded 1, 2 = 0; 3 = 1; 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 7 = 5

/ ZA1950 (1990) IE: Recoded 3 = 1; 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 7 = 5

/ ZA1950 (1990) IL-Jews, IL-Arabs: Recoded 2 = 1; 3 = 2; 4 = 3; 5 = 4; 6, 7 = 5; 8, 0 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990) IT: Recoded 1 = 0; 3 = 1; 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 6 = 5

/ ZA1950 (1990) NO: Recoded 3 = 1; 4, 5 = 2; 6 = 3; 7, 8 = 5; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990) US: Recoded 3 = 1; 4 = 3; 5 = 4; 6, 7 = 5; 0 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990) GB-GBN: Recoded 3 = 1; 4, 5 = 2; 6 = 3; 7 = 4; 8 = 5; 0, 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990) GB-NIR: Recoded 3 = 1; 4, 5 = 2; 6 = 3; 7 = 4; 8 = 5; 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 1, 2 = 0; 3 = 1; 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 6 = 4; 7 = 5; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 6 = 5; 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ ZA4700 (2006), ZA 6900 (2016): The data in this variable is derived from the country specific degree variables. For each country and module these variables are to be found in the "Add On" file ZA4748-v2-0-0.

WORKYN - abcde: R: Current employment status, simple

ZA1490 (1985): V109; ZA1950 (1990): V63; ZA2900 (1996): V206; ZA4700 (2006): WRKST; ZA6900 (2016): BVQ\_14, MAINSTAT

Current employment status, simple

- 9 No answer
- 8 Don't know
- 7 Refused
- 6 GB-NIR 2006: Insufficient information
- 1 Employed
- 2 Unemployed
- 3 Not in labour force

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 1 Full-time employed, main job
- 2 Part-time employed, main job
- 3 Less than part-time
- 4 Helping family member
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Student, at school, in education
- 7 Retired
- 8 Housewife (man), home duties
- 9 Permanently disabled, sick
- 10 Others not in labour force
- 99 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 1 Full-time employed, main job
- 2 Part-time employed, main job
- 3 Less than part-time
- 4 Helping family member
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Student, at school, in education, vocational training
- 7 Retired
- 8 Housewife (man), home duties
- 9 Permanently disabled, sick
- 10 Others, not in labour force, not working
- 99 No answer, refused, don't know

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 1 Employed, full-time, main job
- 2 Employed, part-time, main job
- 3 Employed, less than part-time, temporarily out of work
- 4 Helping family member
- 5 Unemployed

- 6 Student, school, vocational training, apprenticeship or trainee
- 7 Retired
- 8 Housewife,-man, home duties
- 9 Permanently disabled
- 10 Other, not in labour force
- 97 Refused
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 1 In paid work
- 2 Unemployed and looking for a job
- 3 In education
- 4 Apprentice or trainee
- 5 Permanently sick or disabled
- 6 Retired
- 7 Domestic work
- 8 In compulsory military service or community service
- 9 Other
- 99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 2 = 1; 1 = 2; 8 = 3; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 1, 2, 3, 4 = 1; 5 = 2; 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 = 3; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 1, 2, 3, 4 = 1; 5 = 2; 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 = 3; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 1, 2, 3, 4 = 1; 5 = 2; 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 = 3; 0 = -6; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 1, 4 = 1; 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 = 3; 99 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

WRKST - bcde: R: Current employment status

ZA1950 (1990): V63; ZA2900 (1996): V206; ZA4700 (2006): WRKST; ZA6900 (2016): MAINSTAT, WRKHRS, EMPREL

Current employment status, current economic position, main source of living

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 7 Refused
- 6 GB-NIR 2006, 2016: Insufficient information
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Employed, full-time, main job
- 2 Employed, part-time, main job
- 3 Employed, less than part-time
- 4 Helping family member
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Student, school, vocational training
- 7 Retired
- 8 Domestic work
- 9 Permanently sick or disabled
- 10 Other, not in labour force

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 8 Housewife (man), home duties
- 99 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 8 Housewife (man), home duties
- 99 No answer, refused, don't know

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 3 Employed, less than part-time, temporarily out of work
- 6 Student, school, vocational training, apprenticeship or trainee
- 8 Housewife, -man, home duties
- 9 Permanently disabled
- 97 Refused
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -6; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded MAINSTAT 2 = 5; 3, 4 = 6; 5 = 9; 6 = 7; 7 = 8; 8, 9 = 10; 99 = -9;

IF MAINSTAT = 1 used WRKHRS to code country-specific equivalent of full time, part time and less than part time:

Chile: full time - more than 30h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Denmark: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Germany: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Great Britain: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Russia: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

South Africa: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Venezuela: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Norway: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 15-29 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

IL-Jews: full time - more than 35 h, part time - 10-34 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Japan: full time - more than 35 h, part time - 10-34 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

South Korea: full time - more than 35 h, part time - 10-34 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Croatia: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Finland: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Slovakia: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Slovenia: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Spain: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Taiwan: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Czech Republic: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Australia: full time - more than 35 h, part time – less than 35h, less than part time – not available;

USA: full time - more than 35 h, part time – less than 35h, less than part time – not available;

France: full time - more than 36 h, part time – 15-35 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

New Zealand: full time - more than 36 h, part time – 15-35 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Sweden: full time - more than 36 h, part time – 15-35 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Switzerland: full time - more than 40 h, part time – 10-39 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Philippines: full time - more than 40 h, part time – 10-39 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Latvia: full time - more than 40 h, part time – 15-39 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

Hungary: full time - more than 40 h, part time – 20-39 h, less than part time - less than 20 h

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

The 2016 data was recoded using each country's respective full-time/part-time definitions. The exact recoding for each country can be found in the guide.

WRKHRS - abcde: R: Hours worked weekly

ZA1490 (1985): V108; ZA1950 (1990): V64; ZA2900 (1996): V215; ZA4700 (2006): WRKHRS; ZA6900 (2016): WRKHRS

Working hours - number of hours (usually) worked weekly

-9 No answer; 1990: no answer, no hours

-8 Can't choose, don't know

-7 Refused

-4 NAP

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 One hour

89 89 hours; US 2016: 89 hours or more

95 95 hours; 1985, 1990, GB-GBN 2016: 95 hours and more

96 96 hours; AT 1985, 1996, 2006, 2016: 96 hours and more

in ZA1490 (1985):

0 Not applicable (not in labour force); IT: Not available

98 Don't know

99 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not applicable (not in labour force)

98 Don't know

99 No answer, no hours

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 NAP (not in paid work, never had a job, unemployed, not in labour force)

97 Refused

98 Don't know, can't say, varies too much

99 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, not in labour force (code 5-10 in WRKST)

97 Refused

98 Don't know, can't say, varies too much

99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP (Code 2 "Currently not paid work, paid work in the past" and 3 "Never had paid work" in WORK)

98 Don't know

99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -4; IT 0 = -1; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -4; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



WRKSUP - abcde: R: Supervise other employees

ZA1490 (1985): V113; ZA1950 (1990): V74; ZA2900 (1996): V216; ZA4700 (2006): WRKSUP; ZA6900 (2016): WRKSUP

Respondent supervises / does not supervise others at work

- 9 No answer
- 8 Don't know
- 7 Refused
- 4 NAP
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Yes
- 2 No

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 0 Not applicable; DE, IT: Not available
- 1 Supervises others at work
- 2 Does not supervise
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not applicable; DE-E: Not available
- 1 Yes, supervises others at work
- 2 No, does not supervise
- 8 Can't choose, don't know
- 9 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 NAP (unemployed, not in labour force, never had a job, not working); ES, US: Not available
- 1 Yes, supervise others at work
- 2 No, do not supervise
- 7 Refused
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 No applicable, never had a job; GB-NIR: Not available
- 1 Yes, supervise
- 2 No, don't supervise
- 7 Refused
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP (Code 3 in WORK)
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -4; DE, IT 0 = -1; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; DE-E 0 = -1; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -4; ES, US 0 = -1; 7 = -7; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; GB-NIR 0 = -1; 7 = -7; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

NSUP - be: R: Number of employees supervised

ZA 1950(1990): V75; ZA6900 (2016): BVQ\_10, NSUP

Number of employees supervised

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Don't know

-4 NAP

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 1 employee

5 5 employees; IL 1990: 1 - 10 persons

15 15 employees; IL 1990: 11 - 20 persons

25 25 employees; IL 1990: 21 - 30 persons

35 35 employees; IL 1990: 31 - 40 persons

45 45 employees; IL 1990: 41 - 50 persons

55 55 employees; IL 1990: 51 - 60 persons

65 65 employees; IL 1990: 61 - 70 persons

71 71 employees; IL 1990: 71 persons and more

98 98 employees; AU 1990: 98 persons or more

996 996 employees; 1990: More than 996 persons

999 999 employees; FR 2016: 999 employees or more

9995 9995 employees or more

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not applicable; US, IT, IE, NO, D-E: Not available.

1 1 person; IL: 1 - 10 persons

2 2 persons; IL: 11 - 20 persons

3 3 persons; IL: 21 - 30 persons

4 4 persons; IL: 31 - 40 persons

5 5 persons; IL: 41 - 50 persons

6 6 persons; IL: 51 - 60 persons

7 7 persons; IL: 61 - 70 persons

8 8 persons; IL: 71 persons and more

996 More than 996 persons

998 Don't know

999 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

9998 Don't know

9999 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; US, IT, IE, NO, D-E 0 = -1; IL 1 = 5; IL 2 = 15; IL 3 = 25; IL 4 = 35; IL 5 = 45; IL 6 = 55; IL 7 = 65; IL 8 = 71; 998 = -8; 999 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; US 0 = -1; 9998 = -8; 9999 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

TYPORG2 - abcde: Type of organization, public/ private

ZA1490 (1985): V114; ZA1950 V71; ZA2900 (1996): V212; ZA4700 (2006): WRKTYPE; ZA6900 (2016): TYPORG2

Do/ did you work for a public or a private employer?

-9 No answer, don't know; 1985, 2016: No answer

-8 Don't know

-4 NAP

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Public sector

2 Private sector

in ZA1490 (1985):

0 Not applicable; IT: Not available

1 Works for government or nationalized industry

2 Does not

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not applicable; IL, US: Not available

1 Works for government

2 Works for nationalized industry

3 Works in private sector

8 Self employed

9 No answer, don't know

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not applicable; US: Not available

1 Works for government or public sector

2 Works for publicly owned firm

3 Works for private firm or sector

6 Non-profit organisation, others

8 Self employed

9 No answer, don't know, can't choose, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, never had a job

1 Work for government

2 Work for publicly owned firm, state owned firm, nationalised industry

3 Work for private firm or company, others

4 Self employed

6 Charity/ voluntary sector, churches, trade unions, others

9 No answer, don't know

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP (Code 3 in WORK)

1 Public employer

2 Private employer

8 Don't know

9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -4; IT 0 = -1; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; US, IL 0 = -1; 1, 2 = 1; 3, 8 = 2; 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -4; US 0 = -1; 1, 2 = 1; 3, 6, 8 = 2; 9 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; GB-NIR 0 = -1; 1, 2 = 1; 3, 4, 6 = 2; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

SELFEMP - abcde: R: Self-employed

ZA1490 (1985): V112; ZA1950 (1990): V72, V73; ZA2900 (1996): V213, V214; ZA4700 (2006): WRKTYPE, NEMPLOY; ZA6900 (2016): EMPREL, NEMPLOY

R: Self-employed or not

-9 NA, dont know, refused

-4 Not applicable

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Self-employed

2 Self-employed with employees

3 Works for someone else

in ZA1490 (1985):

0 Not applicable (not employed)

1 Self-employed

2 Self employed with (paid) employees

3 Works for someone else

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not applicable (never had a job/ unemployed, not in labour force)

1 Self employed

2 Works for someone else

9 NA, insufficient information

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 NAP (unemployed, not in labour force, never had a job, not in paid work, not working)

1 Self-employed (with/ without employees)

2 Works for someone else

9 NA, DK, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 Not applicable, never had a job

1 Work for government

2 Work for publicly owned firm, state owned firm, nationalised industry

3 Work for private firm or company, others

4 Self-employed

9 No answer, don't know

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 Not applicable (never had work)

1 Employee

2 Self-employed without employees

3 Self-employed with employees

4 Working for own family's business

9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -4; 9 = -9

/ ZA1490 (1985) AU, DE, IT, US: Code 2 not used.

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; 1 = 2 if V73 (NEMPLOY) range 1-75 and not HU, IL, NO or US; 2 = 3; 9 = -9;

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -4; 1 = 2 if v214 (NEMPLOY) range 1-5000; 2 = 3; 9 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; 4 = 1; 4 = 2 if NEMPLOY range 1-1000 and not GB-NIR; 1, 2, 3, 6 = 3; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; 2 = 1; 3 = 2; 1, 4 = 3; 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



NEMPLOY - bcde: R: Self-employed - number of employees

ZA1950 (1990): V73; ZA2900 (1996): V214; ZA4700 (2006): NEMPLOY ; ZA6900 (2016): NEMPLOY

R: Self-employed: number of employees

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer; 1990, DE 2006 also: insufficient information; CZ 2016 also: don't know

-8 Don't know

-7 Refused

-4 NAP

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 1 employee; DE 1990, 1996, 2006: 1 employee or none

5 5 employees; IT 1990: 1-9 employees; DE 1990, 1996, 2006: 2-9 employees

10 10 employees; IT 1990: 10 employees and more

12 12 employees; GB-GBN, GB-NIR 1990: 1-24 employees

14 14 employees; CH 1996: 10-18 employees

25 25 employees; GB-GBN, GB-NIR 1990: 25 employees and more

30 30 employees; DE 1990, 1996, 2006: 10-49 employees

31 31 employees; FR 1996: more than 30 employees

34 34 employees; CH 1996: 19-48 employees

50 50 employees; DE 1990, 1996, 2006: 50 employees and more

74 74 employees; CH 1996: 49-98 employees

75 75 employees; 1990: 50-100 employees

97 97 employees; US 2016: 97 or more employees

99 99 employees; CH 1996: 99 and more employees

500 500 employees; GB-GBN 2016: 500 +

5000 5000 employees

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not applicable (never had a job/ unemployed, not in labour force)

1 1 employee

2 2 - 9 employees

3 10 - 49 employees

4 50 - 100 employees

96 No employees

97 Not self-employed

99 No answer, insufficient information

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not applicable (not self-employed)

1 1 employee

5000 5000 employees

9995 No employees

9998 Don't know

9999 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 Not applicable (not self-employed)

1 1 employee

400 400 employees

9995 No employee

9997 Refused

9998 Don't know

9999 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 Not applicable (not self-employed or self-employed without employees)

1 1 employee

9995 9995 employees or more

9998 Don't know

9999 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 1 = -4 if IT; 1 = 12 if GB-GBN, GB-NIR; 2 = 5; 2 = 25 if GB-GBN, GB-NIR; 3 = 30; 3 = 10 if IT; 4 = 75; 4 = 50 if DE; 0, 96, 97 = -4; 96 = -9 if DE; 99 = -9; 0 = -1 if IL, HU, NO, US

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0, 9995 = -4; 9997 = -7; 9998 = -8; 9999 = -9; 9 = 5 if DE; 49 = 30 if DE; 0 = -1 if ES, IT, NO, US

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0, 9995 = -4; 0 = -1 if GB-NIR; 9997 = -7; 9998 = -8; 9999 = -9; 10, 11, 12, 13 = -9 if DE; 9 = 5 if DE; 49 = 30 if DE;

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; 9998 = -8; 9999 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

ISCO88 - bcde: R: Occupation ISCO/ILO 1988 occupation code

ZA 1950 (1990): V66; ZA2900 (1996): V208; ZA4700 (2006): ISCO88; ZA6900 (2018): ISCO08

Respondent's Occupation - four digit 1988 ISCO/ILO occupation code

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

DE, HU, NO: Original ISCO-68 codes were converted to ISCO-88.

ZA2900 (1996):

IL, ES, NO, US: Original ISCO-68 codes were converted to ISCO-88.

ZA6900 (2016):

Original ISCO-08 codes were converted to ISCO-88.

All ISCO-Conversions are based on:

Ganzeboom, Harry B.G.; Treiman, Donald J., "International Stratification and Mobility File: Conversion Tools"

<http://www.harryganzeboom.nl/ismf/index.htm>. [2019/10/05].

For more information on the conversion please comp. 3.4.4 Harmonization of occupational codes (ISCO-88 and ISCO-08).

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose, don't know

-7 Refused

-6 Not classifiable, inadequately described, undocumented

-4 NAP

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

100 Armed forces

110 Armed forces

1000 Legislators, senior officials and managers

1100 Legislators and senior officials

1110 Legislators and senior government officials

1114 TW: Town, county, city legislators

1120 Senior government official

1124 TW: Principals of public high schools

1130 Traditional chiefs and heads of villages

1131 TW: County, city (assistant) mayors

1134 TW: Principals of public elementary schools

1140 Senior officials of special-interest organisation

1141 Senior officials of political party organisations

1142 Senior officials of employers', workers' and other economic-interest organisations

1143 Senior officials of humanitarian and other special-interest organisations

1200 Corporate managers

1210 Directors and chief executives  
1220 Production and operations managers  
1221 Production and operations managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing  
1222 Production and operations managers in manufacturing  
1223 Production and operations managers in construction  
1224 Production and operations managers in wholesale and retail trade  
1225 Production and operations managers in restaurants and hotels  
1226 Production and operations managers in transport, storage and communications  
1227 Production and operations managers in business services  
1228 Production and operations managers in personal care, cleaning and related services  
1229 Production and operations managers not elsewhere classified  
1230 Other specialists managers  
1231 Finance and administration department managers  
1232 Personnel and industrial relations department managers  
1233 Sales and marketing department managers  
1234 Advertising and public relations department managers  
1235 Supply and distribution department managers  
1236 Computing services department managers  
1237 Research and development department managers  
1238 Other department managers not elsewhere classified  
1239 Other specialist managers not elsewhere classified  
1240 HU, NZ, PH, TW, RU, US: Misc. office supervisors  
1300 General managers  
1310 General managers  
1311 General managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing  
1312 General managers in manufacturing  
1313 General managers in construction  
1314 General managers in wholesale and retail trade  
1315 General managers of restaurants and hotels  
1316 General managers in transport, storage and communications  
1317 General managers of business services  
1318 General managers in personal care, cleaning and related services  
1319 General managers not elsewhere classified  
1320 PH: Managers in non-specific trade areas  
2000 Professionals  
2100 Physical, mathematical and engineering science professionals  
2110 Physicists, chemist and related professionals  
2111 Physicists and astronomers  
2112 Meteorologists  
2113 Chemists  
2114 Geologists and geophysicists  
2120 Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals  
2121 Mathematicians and related professionals  
2122 Statisticians  
2130 Computing professionals  
2131 Computing systems designers and analysts  
2132 Computer programmers  
2139 Computing professionals not elsewhere classified  
2140 Architects, engineers and related professionals

2141 Architects, town and traffic planners  
2142 Civil engineers  
2143 Electrical engineers  
2144 Electronics and telecommunication engineers  
2145 Mechanical engineers  
2146 Chemical engineers  
2147 Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals  
2148 Cartographers and surveyors  
2149 Architects, engineers and related professionals not elsewhere classified  
2199 Other natural scientist  
2200 Life science and health professionals  
2210 Life science professionals  
2211 Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals  
2212 Pharmacologists, pathologists and related professionals  
2213 Agronomists and related professionals  
2220 Health professionals (except nursing)  
2221 Medical doctors  
2222 Dentists  
2223 Veterinarians  
2224 Pharmacists  
2229 Health professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified  
2230 Nursing and midwifery professionals  
2300 Teaching professionals  
2310 College, university and higher education teaching professionals  
2320 Secondary education teaching professionals  
2321 DE, CH, ES, HU, KR, NO, SI, TW, RU, US: Secondary (high)-school teacher  
2322 HU, RU: Teacher in vocational training  
2330 Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals  
2331 Primary education teaching professionals  
2332 Pre-primary education teaching professionals  
2340 Special education teaching professionals  
2350 Other teaching professionals  
2351 Education, methods specialists  
2352 School inspectors  
2359 Other teaching professionals n.e.c.  
2400 Other professionals  
2410 Business professionals  
2411 Accountants  
2412 Personnel and careers professionals  
2419 Business professionals not elsewhere classified  
2420 Legal professionals  
2421 Lawyers  
2422 Judges  
2429 Legal professionals not elsewhere classified  
2430 Archivists, librarians and related information professionals  
2431 Archivists and curators  
2432 Librarians and related information professionals  
2440 Social science and related professional  
2441 Economists

2442 Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals  
2443 Philosophers, historians and political scientists  
2444 Philologists, translators and interpreters  
2445 Psychologists  
2446 Social work professionals  
2450 Writers and creative or performing artists  
2451 Authors, journalists and other writers  
2452 Sculptors, painters and related artists  
2453 Composers, musicians and singers  
2454 Choreographers and dancers  
2455 Film, stage and related actors and directors  
2460 Religious professionals  
2470 Public service admin professionals  
2500 Education professionals n.e.c.  
3000 Technicians and related associate professionals  
3100 Physical and engineering science technicians  
3110 Physical and engineering science technicians  
3111 Chemical and physical science technicians  
3112 Civil engineering technicians  
3113 Electrical engineering technicians  
3114 Electronics and telecommunications engineering technicians  
3115 Mechanical engineering technicians  
3116 Chemical engineering technicians  
3117 Mining and metallurgical technicians  
3118 Draughtspersons  
3119 Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified  
3120 Computer associate professionals  
3121 Computer assistants  
3122 Computer equipment operators  
3123 Industrial robot controllers  
3130 Optical and electronic equipment operators  
3131 Photographers and image and sound recording equipment operators  
3132 Broadcasting and telecommunications equipment operators  
3133 Medical equipment operators  
3139 Optical and electronic equipment operators not elsewhere classified  
3140 Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians  
3141 Ships' engineers  
3142 Ships' deck officers and pilots  
3143 Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals  
3144 Air traffic pilots  
3145 Air traffic safety technicians  
3150 Safety and quality inspectors  
3151 Building and fire inspectors  
3152 Safety, health and quality inspectors  
3153 RU: Road policemen  
3200 Life science and health associate professionals  
3210 Life science technicians and related associate professionals  
3211 Life science technicians  
3212 Agronomy and forestry technicians

3213 Farming and forestry advisers  
3220 Modern health assistants professionals (except nursing)  
3221 Medical assistants  
3222 Sanitarians  
3223 Dieticians and nutritionists  
3224 Optometrists and opticians  
3225 Dental assistants  
3226 Physiotherapists and related associate professionals  
3227 Veterinary assistants  
3228 Pharmaceutical assistants  
3229 Modern health associate professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified  
3230 Nursing and midwifery associate professionals  
3231 Nursing associate professionals  
3232 Midwifery associate professionals  
3240 Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers  
3241 Traditional medicine practitioners  
3242 Faith healers  
3300 Teaching associate professionals  
3310 Primary education teaching associate professionals  
3320 Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals  
3330 Special education teaching associate professionals  
3340 Other teaching associate professionals  
3341 SI, TW: Teachers in technical college  
3342 TW: Other educational occupation  
3400 Other associate professionals  
3410 Finance and sales associate professionals  
3411 Securities and finance dealers and brokers  
3412 Insurance representatives  
3413 Estate agents  
3414 Travel consultants and organisers  
3415 Technical and commercial sales representatives  
3416 Buyers  
3417 Appraisers, valuers and auctioneers  
3419 Finance and sales associate professionals n.e.c.  
3420 Business services agents and trade brokers  
3421 Trade brokers  
3422 Clearing and forwarding agents  
3423 Employment agents and labour contractors  
3429 Business services agents and trade brokers n.e.c.  
3430 Administrative associate professionals  
3431 Administrative secretaries and related associate professionals  
3432 Legal and related business associate professionals  
3433 Bookkeepers  
3434 Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals  
3439 Administrative associate professionals n.e.c.  
3440 Customs, tax and related government professionals  
3441 Customs and border inspectors  
3442 Government tax and excise officials  
3443 Government social benefits officials

3444 Government licensing officials  
3445 PH: Public employment service worker  
3449 Customs, tax and related government associate professionals not elsewhere classified  
3450 Police inspectors and detectives  
3451 HU, RU, US: Police inspectors, detectives  
3460 Social work associate professionals  
3470 Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals  
3471 Decorators and commercial designers  
3472 Radio, television and other announcers  
3473 Street, night-club and related musicians, singers and dancers  
3474 Clowns, magicians, acrobats and related associate professionals  
3475 Athletes, sportspersons and related associate professionals  
3480 Religious associate professionals  
4000 Clerks  
4100 Office clerks  
4110 Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks  
4111 Stenographers and typists  
4112 Word-processor and related operators  
4113 Data entry operators  
4114 Calculating-machine operators  
4115 Secretaries  
4120 Numerical clerks  
4121 Accounting and bookkeeping clerks  
4122 Statistical and finance clerks  
4130 Material-recording and transport clerks  
4131 Stock clerks  
4132 Production clerks  
4133 Transport clerks  
4140 Library, mail and related clerks  
4141 Library and filing clerks  
4142 Mail carriers and sorting clerks  
4143 Coding, proof-reading and related clerks  
4144 Scribes and related workers  
4190 Other office clerks  
4200 Customer services clerks  
4210 Cashiers, tellers and related clerks  
4211 Cashiers and ticket clerks  
4212 Tellers and other counter clerks  
4213 Bookmakers and croupiers  
4214 Pawnbrokers and money-lenders  
4215 Debt-collectors and related workers  
4220 Client information clerks  
4221 Travel agency and related clerks  
4222 Receptionists and information clerks  
4223 Telephone switchboard operators  
4300 Office helping workers  
4400 Post office, higher civil service  
5000 Service workers and shop and market sales workers  
5100 Personal and protective services workers



5110 Travel attendants and related workers  
5111 Travel attendants and travel stewards  
5112 Transport conductors  
5113 Travel guides  
5120 Housekeeping and restaurant services workers  
5121 Housekeepers and related workers  
5122 Cooks  
5123 Waiters, waitresses and bartenders  
5130 Personal care and related workers  
5131 Child care workers  
5132 Institution-based personal care workers  
5133 Home-based personal care workers  
5134 JP: Dental secretaries  
5139 Personal care and related workers n.e.c.  
5140 Other personal services workers  
5141 Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers  
5142 Companions and valets  
5143 Undertakers and embalmers  
5149 Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified  
5150 Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers  
5151 Astrologers and related workers  
5152 Fortune-tellers, palmists and related workers  
5160 Protective services workers  
5161 Fire-fighters  
5162 Police officers  
5163 Prison guards  
5164 CA, PH, TW: Caretakers  
5169 Protective services workers not elsewhere classified  
5200 Models, salespersons and demonstrators  
5210 Fashion and other models  
5220 Shop salespersons and demonstrators  
5221 KR, PH, SI: Shop staff, sales staff+other  
5223 KR, PH, SI: Wholesale merchants  
5230 Stall and market salespersons  
6000 Skilled agricultural and fishery workers  
6100 Market-oriented skilled agricultural and fishery workers  
6110 Market gardeners and crop growers  
6111 Field crop and vegetable growers  
6112 Tree and shrub crop growers  
6113 Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers  
6114 Mixed-crop growers  
6120 Market-oriented animal producers and related workers  
6121 Dairy and livestock producers  
6122 Poultry producers  
6123 Apiarists and sericulturists  
6124 Mixed animal producers  
6129 Market-oriented animal producers and related workers n.e.c.  
6130 Market-oriented crop animal producers  
6132 HU, NZ, PH, US: farmers

6133 DE, ES, NO, NZ, US, IL: Farmer supervisor  
6140 Forestry and related worker  
6141 Forestry workers and loggers  
6142 Charcoal burners and related workers  
6150 Fishery workers, hunters and trappers  
6151 Aquatic-life cultivation workers  
6152 Inland and coastal waters fishery workers  
6153 Deep-sea fishery workers  
6154 Hunters and trappers  
6200 Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers  
6210 Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers  
7000 Craft and related trade workers  
7100 Extraction and building trades workers  
7110 Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers  
7111 Miners and quarry workers  
7112 Shotfirers and blasters  
7113 Stone splitters, cutters and carvers  
7120 Building frame and related trades workers  
7121 Builders, traditional materials  
7122 Bricklayers and stonemasons  
7123 Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers  
7124 Carpenters and joiners  
7126 PH: Carpenters  
7129 Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified  
7130 Building finishers and related trades workers  
7131 Roofers  
7132 Floor layers and tile setters  
7133 Plasterers  
7134 Insulation workers  
7135 Glaziers  
7136 Plumbers and pipe fitters  
7137 Building and related electricians  
7139 Building finishers and related trade workers n.e.c.  
7140 Painters, building structure cleaners and related trade workers  
7141 Painters and related workers  
7142 Varnishers and related painters  
7143 Building structure cleaners  
7200 Metal, machinery and related trades workers  
7210 Metal moulders, welders, sheetmetal workers, structural-metal preparers and related trade workers  
7211 Metal moulders and coremakers  
7212 Welders and flamecutters  
7213 Sheet-metal workers  
7214 Structural-metal preparers and erectors  
7215 Riggers and cable splicers  
7216 Underwater workers  
7220 Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers  
7221 Blacksmiths, hammer-smiths and forging-press workers  
7222 Tool-makers and related workers  
7223 Machine-tool setters and setter-operators

7224 Metal wheel-grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners  
7230 Machinery mechanics and fitters  
7231 Motor vehicle mechanics and fitters  
7232 Aircraft engine mechanics and fitters  
7233 Agricultural- or industrial-machinery mechanics and fitters  
7234 NZ, US: Shipmechanics etc  
7240 Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters  
7241 Electrical mechanics and fitters  
7242 Electronics fitters  
7243 Electronics mechanics and servicers  
7244 Telegraph and telephone installers and servicers  
7245 Electrical line installers, repairers and cable  
7300 Precision,handicraft,printing and related trades workers  
7310 Precision workers in metal and related materials  
7311 Precision-instrument makers and repairers  
7312 Musical-instrument makers and tuners  
7313 Jewellery and precious-metal workers  
7320 Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers  
7321 Abrasive wheel formers, potters and related workers  
7322 Glass-makers, cutters, grinders and finishers  
7323 Glass engravers and etchers  
7324 Glass, ceramics and related decorative painters  
7330 Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials  
7331 Handicraft workers in wood and related materials  
7332 Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials  
7340 Printing and related trades workers  
7341 Compositors, typesetters and related workers  
7342 Stereotypers and electrotypers  
7343 Printing engravers and etchers  
7344 Photographic and related workers  
7345 Bookbinders and related workers  
7346 Silk-screen, block and textile printers  
7400 Other craft and related trades workers  
7410 Food processing and related trades workers  
7411 Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers  
7412 Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionary makers  
7413 Dairy-products makers  
7414 Fruit, vegetable and related preservers  
7415 Food and beverage tasters and graders  
7416 Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers  
7420 Wood treaters cabinet makers and related trades workers  
7421 Wood treaters  
7422 Cabinet-makers and related workers  
7423 Woodworking-machine setters and setter-operators  
7424 Basketry weavers, brush makers and related workers  
7430 Textile, garment and related trades workers  
7431 Fibre preparers  
7432 Weavers, knitters and related workers  
7433 Tailors, dressmakers and hatters

7434 Furriers and related workers  
7435 Textile, leather and related pattern-makers and cutters  
7436 Sewers, embroiderers and related workers  
7437 Upholsterers and related workers  
7440 Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers  
7441 Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers  
7442 Shoe-makers and related workers  
7450 LV, NO: Laboratory assistants  
7500 Metal worker general  
7510 Metal worker nec  
7520 Electronics engineers nec  
7530 RU: Apprentice  
7900 Master craftsman, supervisor  
8000 Plant and machine operators and assemblers  
8100 Stationary-plant and related operators  
8110 Mining and mineral-processing-plant operators  
8111 Mining-plant operators  
8112 Mineral-ore- and stone-processing-plant operators  
8113 Well drillers and borers and related workers  
8120 Metal-processing-plant operators  
8121 Ore ad metal furnace operators  
8122 Metal melters, casters and rolling-mill operators  
8123 Metal-heat-treating-plant operators  
8124 Metal drawers and extruders  
8130 Glass, ceramics and related plant operators  
8131 Glass and ceramics kiln and related machine operators  
8132 NZ: Operators in insulation glass production  
8139 Glass, ceramics and related plant operators n.e.c.  
8140 Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators  
8141 Wood-processing-plant operators  
8142 Paper-pulp plant operators  
8143 Papermaking-plant operators  
8150 Chemical-processing-plant operators  
8151 Crushing-, grinding- and chemical-mixing-machinery operators  
8152 Chemical-heat-treating-plant operators  
8153 Chemical-filtering- and separating-equipment operators  
8154 Chemical-still and reactor operators (except petroleum and natural gas)  
8155 Petroleum- and natural-gas-refining-plant operators  
8159 Chemical-processing-plant operators n.e.c.  
8160 Power-production and related plant operators  
8161 Power-production plant operators  
8162 Steam-engine and boiler operators  
8163 Icinerator, water-treatment and relted plant operators  
8170 Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators  
8171 Automated-assembly-line operators  
8172 Industrial-robot operators  
8200 Machine operators and assemblers  
8210 Metal- and mineral-products machine operators  
8211 Machine-tool operators

8212 Cement and other mineral products machine operators  
8220 Chemical-products machine operators  
8221 Pharmaceutical- and toiletry products machine operators  
8222 Ammunition- and explosive-products machine operators  
8223 Metal finishing-, plating- and coating-machine operators  
8224 Photographic-products machine operators  
8229 Chemical-products machine operators not elsewhere classified  
8230 Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators  
8231 Rubber-products machine operators  
8232 Plastic-products machine operators  
8240 Wood-products machine operators  
8250 Printing and paper-products machine operators  
8251 Printing-machine operators  
8252 Bookbinding-machine operators  
8253 Paper-products machine operators  
8260 Textile and leather-products machine operators  
8261 Fibre-preparing-, spinning- and winding-machine operators  
8262 Weaving- and knitting-machine operators  
8263 Sewing-machine operators  
8264 Bleaching-, dyeing- and cleaning-machine operators  
8265 Fur- and leather-preparing-machine operators  
8266 Shoemaking- and related machine operators  
8269 Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators not elsewhere classified  
8270 Food and related products machine operators  
8271 Meat- and fish-processing-machine operators  
8272 Dairy-products machine operators  
8273 Grain- and spice-milling-machine operators  
8274 Baked-goods, cereal and chocolate-products machine operators  
8275 Fruit-, vegetable- and nut-processing-machine operators  
8276 Sugar production machine operators  
8277 Tea-, coffee-, and cocoa-processing-machine operators  
8278 Brewers-, wine and other beverage machine operators  
8279 Tobacco production machine operators  
8280 Assemblers  
8281 Mechanical-machinery assemblers  
8282 Electrical-equipment assemblers  
8283 Electronic-equipment assemblers  
8284 Metal-, rubber- and plastic-products assemblers  
8285 Wood and related products assemblers  
8286 Paperboard, textile and related products assemblers  
8287 Composite products assemblers  
8290 Other machine operators and assemblers  
8300 Drivers and mobile-plant operators  
8310 Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers  
8311 Locomotive-engine drivers  
8312 Railway brakemen, signallers and shunters  
8320 Motor-vehicle drivers  
8321 Motor-cycle drivers  
8322 Car, taxi and van drivers

8323 Bus and tram drivers  
8324 Heavy truck and lorry drivers  
8330 Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators  
8331 Motorised farm and forestry plant operators  
8332 Earth-moving- and related plant operators  
8333 Crane, hoist and related plant operators  
8334 Lifting-truck operators  
8340 Ships deck crews and related workers  
8400 RU: Semi-skilled worker nec  
9000 Elementary occupations  
9100 Sales and services elementary occupations  
9110 Street vendors and related workers  
9111 Street food vendors  
9112 Street vendors, non-food products  
9113 Door-to-door and telephone salespersons  
9120 Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations  
9130 Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers  
9131 Domestic helpers and cleaners  
9132 Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels and other establishments  
9133 Hand-launderers and pressers  
9134 PH: Kitchen and serving assistants  
9140 Building caretakers, window and related cleaners  
9141 Building caretakers  
9142 Vehicle, window and related cleaners  
9150 Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers  
9151 Messengers, package and luggage porters and deliverers  
9152 Doorkeepers, watchpersons and related workers  
9153 Vending-machine money collectors, meter readers and related workers  
9160 Garbage collectors and related labourers  
9161 Garbage collectors  
9162 Sweepers and related labourers  
9200 Agricultural, fishery and related labourers  
9210 Agricultural, fishery and related labourers  
9211 Farm-hands and labourers  
9212 Forestry labourers  
9213 Fishery, hunting and trapping labourers  
9300 Labourers in mining construction manufacturing and transport  
9310 Mining and construction labourers  
9311 Mining and quarrying labourers  
9312 Construction and maintenance labourers: roads, dams and similar constructions  
9313 Building construction labourers  
9320 Manufacturing labourers  
9321 Assembling labourers  
9322 Hand packers and other manufacturing labourers  
9330 Transport labourers and freight handlers  
9331 Hand or pedal vehicle drivers  
9332 Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery  
9333 Freight handlers  
9340 RU: Low skilled worker in a hospital

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

ISCO08 - bcde: R: Occupation ISCO/ ILO 2008 occupation code

ZA1950 (1990): V66; ZA2900 (1996): V208; ZA4700 (2006): ISCO88; ZA6900 (2018): ISCO08

Respondent's Occupation - four digit 2008 ISCO/ILO occupation code

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Original ISCO-88 codes were converted to ISCO-08.

DE, HU, NO: Original ISCO-68 codes were converted to ISCO-88 then to ISCO-08.

ZA2900 (1996):

Original ISCO-88 codes were converted to ISCO-08.

IL, ES, NO, US: Original ISCO-68 codes were converted to ISCO-88 then to ISCO-08.

ZA4700 (2006):

Original ISCO-88 codes were converted to ISCO-08.

All ISCO-Conversions are based on:

Ganzeboom, Harry B.G.; Treiman, Donald J., "International Stratification and Mobility File: Conversion Tools"

<http://www.harryganzeboom.nl/ismf/index.htm>. [2019/10/05].

For more information on the conversion please comp. 3.4.4 Harmonization of occupational codes (ISCO-88 and ISCO-08).

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose, don't know

-7 Refused

-6 Not classifiable, inadequately described, undocumented

-4 NAP

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

100 Commissioned armed forces officers

110 Commissioned armed forces officers

200 Non-commissioned armed forces officers

210 Non-commissioned armed forces officers

300 Armed forces occupations, other ranks

310 Armed forces occupations, other ranks

1000 Managers

1100 Chief executives, senior officials and legislators

1110 Legislators and senior officials

1111 Legislators

1112 Senior government officials

1113 Traditional chiefs and heads of village



1114 Senior officials of special-interest organizations  
1120 Managing directors and chief executives  
1200 Administrative and commercial managers  
1210 Business services and administration managers  
1211 Finance managers  
1212 Human resource managers  
1213 Policy and planning managers  
1219 Business services and administration managers nec  
1220 Sales, marketing and development managers  
1221 Sales and marketing managers  
1222 Advertising and public relations managers  
1223 Research and development managers  
1300 Production and specialized services managers  
1310 Production managers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries  
1311 Agricultural and forestry production managers  
1312 Aquaculture and fisheries production managers  
1320 Manufacture, mining, construction, distribution managers  
1321 Manufacturing managers  
1322 Mining managers  
1323 Construction managers  
1324 Supply, distribution and related managers  
1330 ICT service managers  
1340 Professional services managers  
1341 Child care services managers  
1342 Health services managers  
1343 Aged care services managers  
1344 Social welfare managers  
1345 Education managers  
1346 Financial and insurance services branch managers  
1349 Professional services managers nec  
1400 Hospitality, retail and other services managers  
1410 Hotel and restaurant managers  
1411 Hotel managers  
1412 Restaurant managers  
1420 Retail and wholesale trade managers  
1430 Other services managers  
1431 Sports, recreation and cultural centre managers  
1439 Services managers nec  
2000 Professionals  
2100 Science and engineering professionals  
2110 Physical and earth science professionals  
2111 Physicists and astronomers  
2112 Meteorologists  
2113 Chemists  
2114 Geologists and geophysicists  
2120 Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians  
2130 Life science professionals  
2131 Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals  
2132 Farming, forestry and fisheries advisers

2133 Environmental protection professionals  
2140 Engineering professionals [excluding electrotechnology]  
2141 Industrial and production engineers  
2142 Civil engineers  
2143 Environmental engineers  
2144 Mechanical engineers  
2145 Chemical engineers  
2146 Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals  
2149 Engineering professionals nec  
2150 Electrotechnology engineers  
2151 Electrical engineers  
2152 Electronics engineers  
2153 Telecommunications engineers  
2160 Architects, planners, surveyors and designers  
2161 Building architects  
2162 Landscape architects  
2163 Product and garment designers  
2164 Town and traffic planners  
2165 Cartographers and surveyors  
2166 Graphic and multimedia designers  
2200 Health professionals  
2210 Medical doctors  
2211 Generalist medical practitioners  
2212 Specialist medical practitioners  
2220 Nursing and midwifery professionals  
2221 Nursing professionals  
2222 Midwifery professionals  
2230 Traditional and complementary medicine professionals  
2240 Paramedical practitioners  
2250 Veterinarians  
2260 Other health professionals  
2261 Dentists  
2262 Pharmacists  
2263 Environmental & occupational health-hygiene professionals  
2264 Physiotherapists  
2265 Dieticians and nutritionists  
2266 Audiologists and speech therapists  
2267 Optometrists and ophthalmic opticians  
2269 Health professionals nec  
2300 Teaching professionals  
2310 University and higher education teachers  
2320 Vocational education teachers  
2330 Secondary education teachers  
2340 Primary school and early childhood teachers  
2341 Primary school teachers  
2342 Early childhood educators  
2350 Other teaching professionals  
2351 Education methods specialists  
2352 Special needs teachers

2353 Other language teachers  
2354 Other music teachers  
2355 Other arts teachers  
2356 Information technology trainers  
2359 Teaching professionals nec  
2400 Business and administration professionals  
2410 Finance professionals  
2411 Accountants  
2412 Financial and investment advisers  
2413 Financial analysts  
2420 Administration professionals  
2421 Management and organization analysts  
2422 Policy administration professionals  
2423 Personnel and careers professionals  
2424 Training and staff development professionals  
2430 Sales, marketing and public relations professionals  
2431 Advertising and marketing professionals  
2432 Public relations professionals  
2433 Technical and medical sales professionals [excluding ICT]  
2434 ICT sales professionals  
2500 ICT professionals  
2510 Software and applications developers and analysts  
2511 Systems analysts  
2512 Software developers  
2513 Web and multimedia developers  
2514 Applications programmers  
2519 Software and applications developers and analysts nec  
2520 Database and network professionals  
2521 Database designers and administrators  
2522 Systems administrators  
2523 Computer network professionals  
2529 Database and network professionals nec  
2600 Legal, social and cultural professionals  
2610 Legal professionals  
2611 Lawyers  
2612 Judges  
2619 Legal professionals nec  
2620 Librarians, archivists and curators  
2621 Archivists and curators  
2622 Librarians and related information professionals  
2630 Social and religious professionals  
2631 Economists  
2632 Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals  
2633 Philosophers, historians and political scientists  
2634 Psychologists  
2635 Social work and counselling professionals  
2636 Religious professionals  
2640 Authors, journalists and linguists  
2641 Authors and related writers

2642 Journalists  
2643 Translators, interpreters and other linguists  
2650 Creative and performing artists  
2651 Visual artists  
2652 Musicians, singers and composers  
2653 Dancers and choreographers  
2654 Film, stage and related directors and producers  
2655 Actors  
2656 Announcers on radio, television and other media  
2659 Creative and performing artists nec  
3000 Technicians and associate professionals  
3100 Science and engineering associate professionals  
3110 Physical and engineering science technicians  
3111 Chemical and physical science technicians  
3112 Civil engineering technicians  
3113 Electrical engineering technicians  
3114 Electronics engineering technicians  
3115 Mechanical engineering technicians  
3116 Chemical engineering technicians  
3117 Mining and metallurgical technicians  
3118 Draughtspersons  
3119 Physical and engineering science technicians nec  
3120 Mining, manufacturing and construction supervisors  
3121 Mining supervisors  
3122 Manufacturing supervisors  
3123 Construction supervisors  
3130 Process control technicians  
3131 Power production plant operators  
3132 Incinerator and water treatment plant operators  
3133 Chemical processing plant controllers  
3134 Petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators  
3135 Metal production process controllers  
3139 Process control technicians nec  
3140 Life science technicians and related associate professionals  
3141 Life science technicians [excluding medical]  
3142 Agricultural technicians  
3143 Forestry technicians  
3150 Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians  
3151 Ships engineers  
3152 Ships deck officers and pilots  
3153 Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals  
3154 Air traffic controllers  
3155 Air traffic safety electronics technicians  
3200 Health associate professionals  
3210 Medical and pharmaceutical technicians  
3211 Medical imaging and therapeutic equipment technicians  
3212 Medical and pathology laboratory technicians  
3213 Pharmaceutical technicians and assistants  
3214 Medical and dental prosthetic technicians

3220 Nursing and midwifery associate professionals  
3221 Nursing associate professionals  
3222 Midwifery associate professionals  
3230 Traditional-complementary medicine assoc professionals  
3240 Veterinary technicians and assistants  
3250 Other health associate professionals  
3251 Dental assistants and therapists  
3252 Medical records and health information technicians  
3253 Community health workers  
3254 Dispensing opticians  
3255 Physiotherapy technicians and assistants  
3256 Medical assistants  
3257 Environmental-occupational health inspectors etc  
3258 Ambulance workers  
3259 Health associate professionals nec  
3300 Business and administration associate professionals  
3310 Financial and mathematical associate professionals  
3311 Securities and finance dealers and brokers  
3312 Credit and loans officers  
3313 Accounting associate professionals  
3314 Statistical, mathematical ar associate professionals  
3315 Valuers and loss assessors  
3320 Sales and purchasing agents and brokers  
3321 Insurance representatives  
3322 Commercial sales representatives  
3323 Buyers  
3324 Trade brokers  
3330 Business services agents  
3331 Clearing and forwarding agents  
3332 Conference and event planners  
3333 Employment agents and contractors  
3334 Real estate agents and property managers  
3339 Business services agents nec  
3340 Administrative and specialized secretaries  
3341 Office supervisors  
3342 Legal secretaries  
3343 Administrative and executive secretaries  
3344 Medical secretaries  
3350 Regulatory government associate professionals  
3351 Customs and border inspectors  
3352 Government tax and excise officials  
3353 Government social benefits officials  
3354 Government licensing officials  
3355 Police inspectors and detectives  
3359 Regulatory government associate professionals nec  
3400 Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals  
3410 Legal, social and religious associate professionals  
3411 Legal and related associate professionals  
3412 Social work associate professionals

3413 Religious associate professionals  
3420 Sports and fitness workers  
3421 Athletes and sports players  
3422 Sports coaches, instructors and officials  
3423 Fitness and recreation instructors and program leaders  
3430 Artistic, cultural and culinary associate professionals  
3431 Photographers  
3432 Interior designers and decorators  
3433 Gallery, museum and library technicians  
3434 Chefs  
3435 Other artistic and cultural associate professionals  
3500 Information and communications technicians  
3510 ICT operations and user support technicians  
3511 ICT operations technicians  
3512 ICT user support technicians  
3513 Computer network and systems technicians  
3514 Web technicians  
3520 Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians  
3521 Broadcasting and audio-visual technicians  
3522 Telecommunications engineering technicians  
4000 Clerical support workers  
4100 General and keyboard clerks  
4110 General office clerks  
4120 Secretaries [general]  
4130 Keyboard operators  
4131 Typists and word processing operators  
4132 Data entry clerks  
4200 Customer services clerks  
4210 Tellers, money collectors and related clerks  
4211 Bank tellers and related clerks  
4212 Bookmakers, croupiers and related gaming workers  
4213 Pawnbrokers and money-lenders  
4214 Debt-collectors arw  
4220 Client information workers  
4221 Travel consultants and clerks  
4222 Contact centre information clerks  
4223 Telephone switchboard operators  
4224 Hotel receptionists  
4225 Enquiry clerks  
4226 Receptionists [general]  
4227 Survey and market research interviewers  
4229 Client information workers nec  
4300 Numerical and material recording clerks  
4310 Numerical clerks  
4311 Accounting and bookkeeping clerks  
4312 Statistical, finance and insurance clerks  
4313 Payroll clerks  
4320 Material-recording and transport clerks  
4321 Stock clerks

4322 Production clerks  
4323 Transport clerks  
4400 Other clerical support workers  
4410 Other clerical support workers  
4411 Library clerks  
4412 Mail carriers and sorting clerks  
4413 Coding, proof-reading and related clerks  
4414 Scribes arw  
4415 Filing and copying clerks  
4416 Personnel clerks  
4419 Clerical support workers nec  
5000 Service and sales workers  
5100 Personal service workers  
5110 Travel attendants, conductors and guides  
5111 Travel attendants and travel stewards  
5112 Transport conductors  
5113 Travel guides  
5120 Cooks  
5130 Waiters and bartenders  
5131 Waiters  
5132 Bartenders  
5140 Hairdressers, beauticians arw  
5141 Hairdressers  
5142 Beauticians arw  
5150 Building and housekeeping supervisors  
5151 Cleaning and housekeeping supervisors in offices, hotels etc  
5152 Domestic housekeepers  
5153 Building caretakers  
5160 Other personal services workers  
5161 Astrologers, fortune-tellers arw  
5162 Companions and valets  
5163 Undertakers and embalmers  
5164 Pet groomers and animal care workers  
5165 Driving instructors  
5169 Personal services workers nec  
5200 Sales workers  
5210 Street and market salespersons  
5211 Stall and market salespersons  
5212 Street food salespersons  
5220 Shop salespersons  
5221 Shop keepers  
5222 Shop supervisors  
5223 Shop sales assistants  
5230 Cashiers and ticket clerks  
5240 Other sales workers  
5241 Fashion and other models  
5242 Sales demonstrators  
5243 Door to door salespersons  
5244 Contact centre salespersons

5245 Service station attendants  
5246 Food service counter attendants  
5249 Sales workers nec  
5300 Personal care workers  
5310 Child care workers and teachers aides  
5311 Child care workers  
5312 Teachers aides  
5320 Personal care workers in health services  
5321 Health care assistants  
5322 Home-based personal care workers  
5329 Personal care workers in health services nec  
5400 Protective services workers  
5410 Protective services workers  
5411 Fire-fighters  
5412 Police officers  
5413 Prison guards  
5414 Security guards  
5419 Protective services workers nec  
6000 Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers  
6100 Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers  
6110 Market gardeners and crop growers  
6111 Field crop and vegetable growers  
6112 Tree and shrub crop growers  
6113 Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers  
6114 Mixed crop growers  
6120 Animal producers  
6121 Livestock and dairy producers  
6122 Poultry producers  
6123 Apiarists and sericulturists  
6129 Animal producers nec  
6130 Mixed crop and animal producers  
6200 Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishery, hunting wrkrs  
6210 Forestry arw  
6220 Fishery workers, hunters and trappers  
6221 Aquaculture workers  
6222 Inland and coastal waters fishery workers  
6223 Deep-sea fishery workers  
6224 Hunters and trappers  
6300 Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers  
6310 Subsistence crop farmers  
6320 Subsistence livestock farmers  
6330 Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers  
6340 Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers and gatherers  
7000 Craft ar trades wrkrs  
7100 Building ar trades wrkrs, excluding electricians  
7110 Building frame ar trades wrkrs  
7111 House builders  
7112 Bricklayers arw  
7113 Stonemasons, stone cutters, splitters and carvers



7114 Concrete placers, concrete finishers arw  
7115 Carpenters and joiners  
7119 Building frame ar trades wrkrs nec  
7120 Building finishers ar trades wrkrs  
7121 Roofers  
7122 Floor layers and tile setters  
7123 Plasterers  
7124 Insulation workers  
7125 Glaziers  
7126 Plumbers and pipe fitters  
7127 Air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics  
7130 Painters, building structure cleaners ar trades wrkrs  
7131 Painters arw  
7132 Spray painters and varnishers  
7133 Building structure cleaners  
7200 Metal, machinery ar trades wrkrs  
7210 Sheet-structural metal wekrs, moulders and welders, arw  
7211 Metal moulders and coremakers  
7212 Welders and flamecutters  
7213 Sheet-metal workers  
7214 Structural-metal preparers and erectors  
7215 Riggers and cable splicers  
7220 Blacksmiths, toolmakers ar trades wrkrs  
7221 Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press workers  
7222 Toolmakers arw  
7223 Metal working machine tool setters and operators  
7224 Metal polishers, wheel grinders and tool sharpeners  
7230 Machinery mechanics and repairers  
7231 Motor vehicle mechanics and repairers  
7232 Aircraft engine mechanics and repairers  
7233 Agricultural-industrial machinery mechanics & repairers  
7234 Bicycle and related repairers  
7300 Handicraft and printing workers  
7310 Handicraft workers  
7311 Precision-instrument makers and repairers  
7312 Musical instrument makers and tuners  
7313 Jewellery and precious-metal workers  
7314 Potters arw  
7315 Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers  
7316 Sign writers, decorative painters, engravers and etchers  
7317 Handicraft workers in wood, basketry and related materials  
7318 Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials  
7319 Handicraft workers nec  
7320 Printing trades workers  
7321 Pre-press technicians  
7322 Printers  
7323 Print finishing and binding workers  
7400 Electrical and electronic trades workers  
7410 Electrical equipment installers and repairers

7411 Building and related electricians  
7412 Electrical mechanics and fitters  
7413 Electrical line installers and repairers  
7420 Electronics and telecommunications installers and repairers  
7421 Electronics mechanics and servicers  
7422 ICT installers and servicers  
7500 Food processing, wood working, garment ar craft-trades wrks  
7510 Food processing ar trades wrkrs  
7511 Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers  
7512 Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers  
7513 Dairy-products makers  
7514 Fruit, vegetable and related preservers  
7515 Food and beverage tasters and graders  
7516 Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers  
7520 Wood treaters, cabinet-makers ar trades wrkrs  
7521 Wood treaters  
7522 Cabinet-makers arw  
7523 Woodworking-machine tool setters and operators  
7530 Garment ar trades wrkrs  
7531 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and hatters  
7532 Garment and related pattern-makers and cutters  
7533 Sewing, embroidery arw  
7534 Upholsterers arw  
7535 Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers  
7536 Shoemakers arw  
7540 Other craft arw  
7541 Underwater divers  
7542 Shotfirers and blasters  
7543 Product graders and testers [excluding foods and beverages]  
7544 Fumigators and other pest and weed controllers  
7549 Craft arw nec  
8000 Plant and machine operators, and assemblers  
8100 Stationary plant and machine operators  
8110 Mining and mineral processing plant operators  
8111 Miners and quarriers  
8112 Mineral and stone processing plant operators  
8113 Well drillers and borers arw  
8114 Cement, stone and other mineral products machine operators  
8120 Metal processing and finishing plant operators  
8121 Metal processing plant operators  
8122 Metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators  
8130 Chemical-photograph products plant and machine operators  
8131 Chemical products plant and machine operators  
8132 Photographic products machine operators  
8140 Rubber, plastic and paper products machine operators  
8141 Rubber products machine operators  
8142 Plastic products machine operators  
8143 Paper products machine operators  
8150 Textile, fur and leather products machine operators

8151 Fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators  
8152 Weaving and knitting machine operators  
8153 Sewing machine operators  
8154 Bleaching, dyeing and fabric cleaning machine operators  
8155 Fur and leather preparing machine operators  
8156 Shoemaking and related machine operators  
8157 Laundry machine operators  
8159 Textile, fur and leather products machine operators nec  
8160 Food and related products machine operators  
8170 Wood processing and papermaking plant operators  
8171 Pulp and papermaking plant operators  
8172 Wood processing plant operators  
8180 Other stationary plant and machine operators  
8181 Glass and ceramics plant operators  
8182 Steam engine and boiler operators  
8183 Packing, bottling and labelling machine operators  
8189 Stationary plant and machine operators nec  
8200 Assemblers  
8210 Assemblers  
8211 Mechanical machinery assemblers  
8212 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers  
8219 Assemblers nec  
8300 Drivers and mobile plant operators  
8310 Locomotive engine drivers arw  
8311 Locomotive engine drivers  
8312 Railway brake, signal and switch operators  
8320 Car, van and motorcycle drivers  
8321 Motorcycle drivers  
8322 Car, taxi and van drivers  
8330 Heavy truck and bus drivers  
8331 Bus and tram drivers  
8332 Heavy truck and lorry drivers  
8340 Mobile plant operators  
8341 Mobile farm and forestry plant operators  
8342 Earthmoving and related plant operators  
8343 Crane, hoist and related plant operators  
8344 Lifting truck operators  
8350 Ships deck crews arw  
9000 Elementary occupations  
9100 Cleaners and helpers  
9110 Domestic, hotel and office cleaners and helpers  
9111 Domestic cleaners and helpers  
9112 Cleaners and helpers in offices, hotels etc  
9120 Vehicle, window, laundry and other hand cleaning workers  
9121 Hand launderers and pressers  
9122 Vehicle cleaners  
9123 Window cleaners  
9129 Other cleaning workers  
9200 Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers

9210 Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers  
9211 Crop farm labourers  
9212 Livestock farm labourers  
9213 Mixed crop and livestock farm labourers  
9214 Garden and horticultural labourers  
9215 Forestry labourers  
9216 Fishery and aquaculture labourers  
9300 Labourers mining, construction, manufactur & transport  
9310 Mining and construction labourers  
9311 Mining and quarrying labourers  
9312 Civil engineering labourers  
9313 Building construction labourers  
9320 Manufacturing labourers  
9321 Hand packers  
9329 Manufacturing labourers nec  
9330 Transport and storage labourers  
9331 Hand and pedal vehicle drivers  
9332 Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery  
9333 Freight handlers  
9334 Shelf fillers  
9400 Food preparation assistants  
9410 Food preparation assistants  
9411 Fast food preparers  
9412 Kitchen helpers  
9500 Street and related sales and service workers  
9510 Street and related service workers  
9520 Street vendors [excluding food]  
9600 Refuse workers and other elementary workers  
9610 Refuse workers  
9611 Garbage and recycling collectors  
9612 Refuse sorters  
9613 Sweepers and related labourers  
9620 Other elementary workers  
9621 Messengers, package deliverers and luggage porters  
9622 Odd job persons  
9623 Meter readers and vending-machine collectors  
9624 Water and firewood collectors  
9629 Elementary workers nec

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

UNION - abcde: R: Trade union membership

ZA1490 (1985): V116; ZA1950 (1990): V77; ZA2900 (1996): V222; ZA4700 (2006): UNION; ZA6900 (2016): UNION

R: Trade union membership

- 9 No answer, refused
- 8 Don't know
- 7 Refused
- 4 NAP
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Currently member
- 2 2006, 2016: Once member, not now
- 3 1985-1996: Not a member; 2006, 2016: never a member

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 1 Member
- 2 Not member
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not applicable; not available
- 1 Member
- 2 No member
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 NAP (unemployed, not in labour force, not working, never had a job); not available
- 1 Member
- 2 No member
- 9 No answer, refused, don't know

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 Not applicable (never had a job, not in paid work); not available
- 1 Currently member
- 2 Once member, not now
- 3 Never member
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 1 Yes, currently
- 2 Yes, previously, but not currently
- 3 No, never
- 7 Refused
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -4; 2 = 3; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; 0 = -1 if D-E, HU, IL; 2 = 3; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -4; 0 = -1 if AU; 2 = 3; 9 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; 0 = -1 if GB-NIR; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; 7 = -7; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ In the modules ZA1490 (1985), ZA1950 (1990) and ZA2900 (1996) UNION appears as a dichotomous variable. Thus, in case of ZA4700 (2006) code 2 (Once a member, not now) and code 3 (Never member) had in the cumulation to be recoded on code 2 (No member).

SPWRKYN - abcde: SP: Current employment status, simple

ZA1490 (1985): V135; ZA1950 (1990): V94; ZA2900 (1996): V207; ZA4700 (2006): SPWRKST; ZA6900 (2016): SPMAINST

Spouse/ partner: Current employment status, simple

- 9 No answer
- 8 Don't know
- 7 Refused
- 4 NAP, no spouse or partner
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Employed
- 2 Unemployed
- 3 Not in labour force; 1985: not working

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 0 Not applicable (not married; not living as married)
- 1 Yes [spouse/ partner is working]
- 2 No [spouse/ partner is not working]
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not married; not available
- 1 Full-time employed, main job
- 2 Part-time, main job
- 3 Less than part-time
- 4 Helping family member
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Student, at school, in education
- 7 Retired
- 8 Home duties, housewife (man)
- 9 Permanently disabled, sick
- 10 Others not in labour force
- 99 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 NAP (not married; no spouse/ partner); not available
- 1 Full-time employed, main job
- 2 Part-time, main job
- 3 Less than part-time
- 4 Helping family member
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Student, at school, in education, vocational training
- 7 Retired
- 8 Home duties, housewife (man), CZ:+maternity benefits
- 9 Permanently disabled, sick
- 10 Others, not in labour force, not working
- 99 No answer, refused, don't know

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 Not applicable (not married, no spouse/ partner); not available
- 1 Full-time employed, main job
- 2 Part-time employed, main job
- 3 Less than part-time employed
- 4 Helping family member
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Student, school, education
- 7 Retired
- 8 Housewife, -man, home duties
- 9 Permanently disabled
- 10 Other, not in labour force
- 97 Refused
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 Not applicable (no partner)
- 1 In paid work
- 2 Unemployed and looking for a job
- 3 In education
- 4 Apprentice or trainee
- 5 Permanently sick or disabled
- 6 Retired
- 7 Domestic work
- 8 In compulsory military service or community service
- 9 Other
- 99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -4; 0 = -1 if IT; (2=3); 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; 0 = -1 if DE-E, IL; 1, 2, 3, 4 = 1; 5 = 2; 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 = 3; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -4; 0 = -1 if ES; 1, 2, 3, 4 = 1; 5 = 2; 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 = 3; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; 1, 2, 3, 4 = 1; 5 = 2; 6, 7, 8, 9, 10 = 3; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; 1, 4 = 1; 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 = 3; 99 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



SPWRKST - bcde: SP: Current employment status

ZA1490 (1985): V135; ZA1950 (1990): V94; ZA2900 (1996): V207; ZA4700 (2006): SPWRKST; ZA6900 (2016): SPMAINST, SPWRKHRS

Spouse/ partner: Current employment status

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Don't know
- 7 Refused
- 4 NAP, no spouse or partner
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Employed
- 2 Unemployed; 1985: not working
- 3 Not in labour force

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 0 Not applicable (not married; not living as married)
- 1 Yes [spouse/ partner is working]
- 2 No [spouse/ partner is not working]
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not married; not available
- 1 Full-time employed, main job
- 2 Part-time, main job
- 3 Less than part-time
- 4 Helping family member
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Student, at school, in education
- 7 Retired
- 8 Home duties, housewife (man)
- 9 Permanently disabled, sick
- 10 Others not in labour force
- 99 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 NAP (not married; no spouse/ partner); not available
- 1 Full-time employed, main job
- 2 Part-time, main job
- 3 Less than part-time
- 4 Helping family member
- 5 Unemployed
- 6 Student, at school, in education, vocational training
- 7 Retired
- 8 Home duties, housewife (man), CZ:+maternity benefits
- 9 Permanently disabled, sick

10 Others, not in labour force, not working

99 No answer, refused, don't know

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 Not applicable (not married, no spouse/ partner); not available

1 Full-time employed, main job

2 Part-time employed, main job

3 Less than part-time employed

4 Helping family member

5 Unemployed

6 Student, school, education

7 Retired

8 Housewife, -man, home duties

9 Permanently disabled

10 Other, not in labour force

97 Refused

98 Don't know

99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 Not applicable (no partner)

1 In paid work

2 Unemployed and looking for a job

3 In education

4 Apprentice or trainee

5 Permanently sick or disabled

6 Retired

7 Domestic work

8 In compulsory military service or community service

9 Other

99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -4; 0 = -1 if ES; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded SPMAINS 0 = -4; 2 = 5; 3, 4 = 6; 5 = 9; 6 = 7; 7 = 8; 8, 9 = 10; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9;

if SPMAINST = 1 used SPWRKHRS to code country-specific equivalent of full time, part time and less than part time:

Chile: full time - more than 30h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Denmark: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Germany: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Great Britain: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Russia: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

South Africa: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Venezuela: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 10-29 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;

Norway: full time - more than 30 h, part time - 15-29 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;

IL-Jews: full time - more than 35 h, part time - 10-34 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;  
Japan: full time - more than 35 h, part time - 10-34 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;  
South Korea: full time - more than 35 h, part time - 10-34 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;  
Croatia: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Finland: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Slovakia: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Slovenia: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Spain: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Taiwan: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Czech Republic: full time - more than 35 h, part time – 15-34 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Australia: full time - more than 35 h, part time – less than 35h, less than part time – not available;  
USA: full time - more than 35 h, part time – less than 35h, less than part time – not available;  
France: full time - more than 36 h, part time – 15-35 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
New Zealand: full time - more than 36 h, part time – 15-35 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Sweden: full time - more than 36 h, part time – 15-35 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Switzerland: full time - more than 40 h, part time – 10-39 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;  
Philippines: full time - more than 40 h, part time – 10-39 h, less than part time - less than 10 h;  
Latvia: full time - more than 40 h, part time – 15-39 h, less than part time - less than 15 h;  
Hungary: full time - more than 40 h, part time – 20-39 h, less than part time - less than 20 h

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

SPSLFEMP - abde: SP: Self-employed

ZA1490 (1985): V137; ZA1950 (1990): V95; ZA4700 (2006): SPWRKTYP; ZA6900 (2016): SPEMPREL

Spouse/ partner: Self-employed

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer, don't know
- 4 NAP, no spouse or partner, spouse or partner never had job
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Self-employed without employees
- 2 Self-employed with employees
- 3 2006; 2016 GB-GBN, NZ: Self-employed with or without employees
- 4 Works for someone else

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 0 Not applicable (not married, never had a job, not employed); not available
- 1 Self employed
- 2 Self employed with (paid) employees
- 3 Works for someone else
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not applicable (not married); not available
- 1 Self employed
- 2 Self employed with (paid) employees
- 3 Works for someone else
- 8 No answer, DK, can't classify
- 9 Spouse never had a job

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 Not applicable (no spouse, partner, never had a job, not in paid work); not available
- 1 Work for government
- 2 Public owned firm, nationalised industry
- 3 Private firm, others
- 4 Self employed
- 9 No answer, don't know

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 Not applicable (no partner, partner never had paid work)
- 1 Employee
- 2 Self-employed without employees
- 3 Self-employed with employees
- 4 Working for own family's business
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -4; = = -1 if AU, IT; 3 = 4; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0, 9 = -4; 0 = -1 if AU, DE-E, IE, IL-J, NO; 3 = 4; 8 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; 0 = -1 if CA, GB-NIR; 4 = 3; 1, 2, 3, 6 = 4; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; 1, 4 = 4; 2 = 1; 3 = 2; 5 = 3; 8, 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

SPISCO88 - cde: SP: Occupation ISCO/ILO 1988 occupation code

ZA2900 (1996): V210; ZA4700 (2006): SPISCO88; ZA6900 (2016): SPISCO88

Spouse/ partner occupation - four digit 1988 ISCO/ILO occupation code

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available for this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

ES, NO, US: Original ISCO-68 codes were converted to ISCO-88.

ZA6900 (2016):

Original ISCO-08 codes were converted to ISCO-88.

All ISCO-Conversions are based on:

Ganzeboom, Harry B.G.; Treiman, Donald J., "International Stratification and Mobility File: Conversion Tools"

<http://www.harryganzeboom.nl/ismf/index.htm>. [2019/10/05].

For more information on the conversion please comp. 3.4.4 Harmonization of occupational codes (ISCO-88 and ISCO-08).

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose, don't know

-7 Refused

-6 Not classifiable, inadequately described, undocumented

-4 NAP

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

100 Armed forces

110 Armed forces

1000 Legislators, senior officials and managers

1100 Legislators and senior officials

1110 Legislators and senior government officials

1114 TW: Town, county, city legislators

1120 Senior government official

1122 KR: Senior officials of local government

1130 Traditional chiefs and heads of villages

1140 Senior officials of special-interest organisation

1141 Senior officials of political party organisations

1142 Senior officials of employers', workers' and other economic-interest organisations

1143 Senior officials of humanitarian and other special-interest organisations

1200 Corporate managers

1210 Directors and chief executives

1220 Production and operations managers

1221 Production and operations managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing  
1222 Production and operations managers in manufacturing  
1223 Production and operations managers in construction  
1224 Production and operations managers in wholesale and retail trade  
1225 Production and operations managers in restaurants and hotels  
1226 Production and operations managers in transport, storage and communications  
1227 Production and operations managers in business services  
1228 Production and operations managers in personal care, cleaning and related services  
1229 Production and operations managers not elsewhere classified  
1230 Other specialists managers  
1231 Finance and administration department managers  
1232 Personnel and industrial relations department managers  
1233 Sales and marketing department managers  
1234 Advertising and public relations department managers  
1235 Supply and distribution department managers  
1236 Computing services department managers  
1237 Research and development department managers  
1238 Other department managers not elsewhere classified  
1239 Other specialist managers not elsewhere classified  
1240 NZ, PH, TW, US: Misc. office supervisors  
1300 General managers  
1310 General managers  
1311 General managers in agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishing  
1312 General managers in manufacturing  
1313 General managers in construction  
1314 General managers in wholesale and retail trade  
1315 General managers of restaurants and hotels  
1316 General managers in transport, storage and communications  
1317 General managers of business services  
1318 General managers in personal care, cleaning and related services  
1319 General managers not elsewhere classified  
1320 CA, PH: Managers in non-specific trade areas  
2000 Professionals  
2100 Physical, mathematical and engineering science professionals  
2110 Physicists, chemist and related professionals  
2111 Physicists and astronomers  
2112 Meteorologists  
2113 Chemists  
2114 Geologists and geophysicists  
2120 Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals  
2121 Mathematicians and related professionals  
2122 Statisticians  
2130 Computing professionals  
2131 Computing systems designers and analysts  
2132 Computer programmers  
2139 Computing professionals not elsewhere classified  
2140 Architects, engineers and related professionals  
2141 Architects, town and traffic planners  
2142 Civil engineers

2143 Electrical engineers  
2144 Electronics and telecommunication engineers  
2145 Mechanical engineers  
2146 Chemical engineers  
2147 Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals  
2148 Cartographers and surveyors  
2149 Architects, engineers and related professionals not elsewhere classified  
2199 Other natural scientist  
2200 Life science and health professionals  
2210 Life science professionals  
2211 Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals  
2212 Pharmacologists, pathologists and related professionals  
2213 Agronomists and related professionals  
2220 Health professionals (except nursing)  
2221 Medical doctors  
2222 Dentists  
2223 Veterinarians  
2224 Pharmacists  
2229 Health professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified  
2230 Nursing and midwifery professionals  
2300 Teaching professionals  
2310 College, university and higher education teaching professionals  
2320 Secondary education teaching professionals  
2321 CH, HU, KR, NO, SI, TW, RU, US: Secondary (high)-school teacher  
2322 HU, RU, US, TW: Teacher in vocational training  
2330 Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals  
2331 Primary education teaching professionals  
2332 Pre-primary education teaching professionals  
2340 Special education teaching professionals  
2350 Other teaching professionals  
2351 Education, methods specialists  
2352 School inspectors  
2359 Other teaching professionals n.e.c.  
2400 Other professionals  
2410 Business professionals  
2411 Accountants  
2412 Personnel and careers professionals  
2419 Business professionals not elsewhere classified  
2420 Legal professionals  
2421 Lawyers  
2422 Judges  
2429 Legal professionals not elsewhere classified  
2430 Archivists, librarians and related information professionals  
2431 Archivists and curators  
2432 Librarians and related information professionals  
2440 Social science and related professional  
2441 Economists  
2442 Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals  
2443 Philosophers, historians and political scientists



2444 Philologists, translators and interpreters  
2445 Psychologists  
2446 Social work professionals  
2450 Writers and creative or performing artists  
2451 Authors, journalists and other writers  
2452 Sculptors, painters and related artists  
2453 Composers, musicians and singers  
2454 Choreographers and dancers  
2455 Film, stage and related actors and directors  
2460 Religious professionals  
2470 Public service admin professionals  
2500 Education professionals n.e.c.  
3000 Technicians and related associate professionals  
3100 Physical and engineering science technicians  
3110 Physical and engineering science technicians  
3111 Chemical and physical science technicians  
3112 Civil engineering technicians  
3113 Electrical engineering technicians  
3114 Electronics and telecommunications engineering technicians  
3115 Mechanical engineering technicians  
3116 Chemical engineering technicians  
3117 Mining and metallurgical technicians  
3118 Draughtspersons  
3119 Physical and engineering science technicians not elsewhere classified  
3120 Computer associate professionals  
3121 Computer assistants  
3122 Computer equipment operators  
3123 Industrial robot controllers  
3130 Optical and electronic equipment operators  
3131 Photographers and image and sound recording equipment operators  
3132 Broadcasting and telecommunications equipment operators  
3133 Medical equipment operators  
3139 Optical and electronic equipment operators not elsewhere classified  
3140 Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians  
3141 Ships' engineers  
3142 Ships' deck officers and pilots  
3143 Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals  
3144 Air traffic pilots  
3145 Air traffic safety technicians  
3150 Safety and quality inspectors  
3151 Building and fire inspectors  
3152 Safety, health and quality inspectors  
3153 RU: Road policemen  
3200 Life science and health associate professionals  
3210 Life science technicians and related associate professionals  
3211 Life science technicians  
3212 Agronomy and forestry technicians  
3213 Farming and forestry advisers  
3220 Modern health assistants professionals (except nursing)

3221 Medical assistants  
3222 Sanitarians  
3223 Dieticians and nutritionists  
3224 Optometrists and opticians  
3225 Dental assistants  
3226 Physiotherapists and related associate professionals  
3227 Veterinary assistants  
3228 Pharmaceutical assistants  
3229 Modern health associate professionals (except nursing) not elsewhere classified  
3230 Nursing and midwifery associate professionals  
3231 Nursing associate professionals  
3232 Midwifery associate professionals  
3240 Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers  
3241 Traditional medicine practitioners  
3242 Faith healers  
3300 Teaching associate professionals  
3310 Primary education teaching associate professionals  
3320 Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals  
3330 Special education teaching associate professionals  
3340 Other teaching associate professionals  
3341 TW: Teachers in technical college  
3400 Other associate professionals  
3410 Finance and sales associate professionals  
3411 Securities and finance dealers and brokers  
3412 Insurance representatives  
3413 Estate agents  
3414 Travel consultants and organisers  
3415 Technical and commercial sales representatives  
3416 Buyers  
3417 Appraisers, valuers and auctioneers  
3419 Finance and sales associate professionals n.e.c.  
3420 Business services agents and trade brokers  
3421 Trade brokers  
3422 Clearing and forwarding agents  
3423 Employment agents and labour contractors  
3429 Business services agents and trade brokers n.e.c.  
3430 Administrative associate professionals  
3431 Administrative secretaries and related associate professionals  
3432 Legal and related business associate professionals  
3433 Bookkeepers  
3434 Statistical, mathematical and related associate professionals  
3439 Administrative associate professionals n.e.c.  
3440 Customs, tax and related government professionals  
3441 Customs and border inspectors  
3442 Government tax and excise officials  
3443 Government social benefits officials  
3444 Government licensing officials  
3445 PH: Public employment service worker  
3449 Customs, tax and related government associate professionals not elsewhere classified

3450 Police inspectors and detectives  
3451 US: Police inspectors, detectives  
3460 Social work associate professionals  
3470 Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals  
3471 Decorators and commercial designers  
3472 Radio, television and other announcers  
3473 Street, night-club and related musicians, singers and dancers  
3474 Clowns, magicians, acrobats and related associate professionals  
3475 Athletes, sportspersons and related associate professionals  
3480 Religious associate professionals  
4000 Clerks  
4100 Office clerks  
4110 Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks  
4111 Stenographers and typists  
4112 Word-processor and related operators  
4113 Data entry operators  
4114 Calculating-machine operators  
4115 Secretaries  
4120 Numerical clerks  
4121 Accounting and bookkeeping clerks  
4122 Statistical and finance clerks  
4130 Material-recording and transport clerks  
4131 Stock clerks  
4132 Production clerks  
4133 Transport clerks  
4140 Library, mail and related clerks  
4141 Library and filing clerks  
4142 Mail carriers and sorting clerks  
4143 Coding, proof-reading and related clerks  
4144 Scribes and related workers  
4190 Other office clerks  
4200 Customer services clerks  
4210 Cashiers, tellers and related clerks  
4211 Cashiers and ticket clerks  
4212 Tellers and other counter clerks  
4213 Bookmakers and croupiers  
4214 Pawnbrokers and money-lenders  
4215 Debt-collectors and related workers  
4220 Client information clerks  
4221 Travel agency and related clerks  
4222 Receptionists and information clerks  
4223 Telephone switchboard operators  
4300 Office helping workers  
4400 Post office, higher civil service  
5000 Service workers and shop and market sales workers  
5100 Personal and protective services workers  
5110 Travel attendants and related workers  
5111 Travel attendants and travel stewards  
5112 Transport conductors

5113 Travel guides

5120 Housekeeping and restaurant services workers

5121 Housekeepers and related workers

5122 Cooks

5123 Waiters, waitresses and bartenders

5130 Personal care and related workers

5131 Child care workers

5132 Institution-based personal care workers

5133 Home-based personal care workers

5134 JP: Dental secretaries

5139 Personal care and related workers n.e.c.

5140 Other personal services workers

5141 Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers

5142 Companions and valets

5143 Undertakers and embalmers

5149 Other personal services workers not elsewhere classified

5150 Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers

5151 Astrologers and related workers

5152 Fortune-tellers, palmists and related workers

5160 Protective services workers

5161 Fire-fighters

5162 Police officers

5163 Prison guards

5164 PH: Caretakers

5169 Protective services workers not elsewhere classified

5200 Models, salespersons and demonstrators

5210 Fashion and other models

5220 Shop salespersons and demonstrators

5221 KR, LV, PH, SI: Shop staff, sales staff+other

5223 KR, PH: Wholesale merchants

5230 Stall and market salespersons

6000 Skilled agricultural and fishery workers

6100 Market-oriented skilled agricultural and fishery workers

6110 Market gardeners and crop growers

6111 Field crop and vegetable growers

6112 Tree and shrub crop growers

6113 Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers

6114 Mixed-crop growers

6120 Market-oriented animal producers and related workers

6121 Dairy and livestock producers

6122 Poultry producers

6123 Apiarists and sericulturists

6124 Mixed animal producers

6129 Market-oriented animal producers and related workers n.e.c.

6130 Market-oriented crop animal producers

6132 NZ, PH: farmers

6133 NO, TW, US: Farmer supervisor

6140 Forestry and related worker

6141 Forestry workers and loggers

6142 Charcoal burners and related workers  
6150 Fishery workers, hunters and trappers  
6151 Aquatic-life cultivation workers  
6152 Inland and coastal waters fishery workers  
6153 Deep-sea fishery workers  
6154 Hunters and trappers  
6200 Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers  
6210 Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers  
7000 Craft and related trade workers  
7100 Extraction and building trades workers  
7110 Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers  
7111 Miners and quarry workers  
7112 Shotfirers and blasters  
7113 Stone splitters, cutters and carvers  
7120 Building frame and related trades workers  
7121 Builders, traditional materials  
7122 Bricklayers and stonemasons  
7123 Concrete placers, concrete finishers and related workers  
7124 Carpenters and joiners  
7126 PH: Carpenters  
7129 Building frame and related trades workers not elsewhere classified  
7130 Building finishers and related trades workers  
7131 Roofers  
7132 Floor layers and tile setters  
7133 Plasterers  
7134 Insulation workers  
7135 Glaziers  
7136 Plumbers and pipe fitters  
7137 Building and related electricians  
7139 Building finishers and related trade workers n.e.c.  
7140 Painters, building structure cleaners and related trade workers  
7141 Painters and related workers  
7142 Varnishers and related painters  
7143 Building structure cleaners  
7200 Metal, machinery and related trades workers  
7210 Metal moulders, welders, sheetmetal workers, structural-metal preparers and related trade workers  
7211 Metal moulders and coremakers  
7212 Welders and flamecutters  
7213 Sheet-metal workers  
7214 Structural-metal preparers and erectors  
7215 Riggers and cable splicers  
7216 Underwater workers  
7220 Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers  
7221 Blacksmiths, hammer-smiths and forging-press workers  
7222 Tool-makers and related workers  
7223 Machine-tool setters and setter-operators  
7224 Metal wheel-grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners  
7230 Machinery mechanics and fitters  
7231 Motor vehicle mechanics and fitters

7232 Aircraft engine mechanics and fitters  
7233 Agricultural- or industrial-machinery mechanics and fitters  
7240 Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters  
7241 Electrical mechanics and fitters  
7242 Electronics fitters  
7243 Electronics mechanics and servicers  
7244 Telegraph and telephone installers and servicers  
7245 Electrical line installers, repairers and cable  
7300 Precision,handicraft,printing and related trades workers  
7310 Precision workers in metal and related materials  
7311 Precision-instrument makers and repairers  
7312 Musical-instrument makers and tuners  
7313 Jewellery and precious-metal workers  
7320 Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers  
7321 Abrasive wheel formers, potters and related workers  
7322 Glass-makers, cutters, grinders and finishers  
7323 Glass engravers and etchers  
7324 Glass, ceramics and related decorative painters  
7330 Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials  
7331 Handicraft workers in wood and related materials  
7332 Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials  
7340 Printing and related trades workers  
7341 Compositors, typesetters and related workers  
7342 Stereotypers and electrotypers  
7343 Printing engravers and etchers  
7344 Photographic and related workers  
7345 Bookbinders and related workers  
7346 Silk-screen, block and textile printers  
7400 Other craft and related trades workers  
7410 Food processing and related trades workers  
7411 Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers  
7412 Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionary makers  
7413 Dairy-products makers  
7414 Fruit, vegetable and related preservers  
7415 Food and beverage tasters and graders  
7416 Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers  
7420 Wood treaters cabinet makers and related trades workers  
7421 Wood treaters  
7422 Cabinet-makers and related workers  
7423 Woodworking-machine setters and setter-operators  
7424 Basketry weavers, brush makers and related workers  
7430 Textile, garment and related trades workers  
7431 Fibre preparers  
7432 Weavers, knitters and related workers  
7433 Tailors, dressmakers and hatters  
7434 Furriers and related workers  
7435 Textile, leather and related pattern-makers and cutters  
7436 Sewers, embroiderers and related workers  
7437 Upholsterers and related workers

7440 Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers  
7441 Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers  
7442 Shoe-makers and related workers  
7500 Metal worker general  
7510 Metal worker nec  
7520 Electronics engineers nec  
7900 Master craftsman, supervisor  
8000 Plant and machine operators and assemblers  
8100 Stationary-plant and related operators  
8110 Mining and mineral-processing-plant operators  
8111 Mining-plant operators  
8112 Mineral-ore- and stone-processing-plant operators  
8113 Well drillers and borers and related workers  
8120 Metal-processing-plant operators  
8121 Ore ad metal furnace operators  
8122 Metal melters, casters and rolling-mill operators  
8123 Metal-heat-treating-plant operators  
8124 Metal drawers and extruders  
8130 Glass, ceramics and related plant operators  
8131 Glass and ceramics kiln and related machine operators  
8139 Glass, ceramics and related plant operators n.e.c.  
8140 Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators  
8141 Wood-processing-plant operators  
8142 Paper-pulp plant operators  
8143 Papermaking-plant operators  
8150 Chemical-processing-plant operators  
8151 Crushing-, grinding- and chemical-mixing-machinery operators  
8152 Chemical-heat-treating-plant operators  
8153 Chemical-filtering- and separating-equipment operators  
8154 Chemical-still and reactor operators (except petroleum and natural gas)  
8155 Petroleum- and natural-gas-refining-plant operators  
8159 Chemical-processing-plant operators n.e.c.  
8160 Power-production and related plant operators  
8161 Power-production plant operators  
8162 Steam-engine and boiler operators  
8163 Incinerator, water-treatment and relted plant operators  
8170 Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators  
8171 Automated-assembly-line operators  
8172 Industrial-robot operators  
8200 Machine operators and assemblers  
8210 Metal- and mineral-products machine operators  
8211 Machine-tool operators  
8212 Cement and other mineral products machine operators  
8220 Chemical-products machine operators  
8221 Pharmaceutical- and toiletry products machine operators  
8222 Ammunition- and explosive-products machine operators  
8223 Metal finishing-, plating- and coating-machine operators  
8224 Photographic-products machine operators  
8229 Chemical-products machine operators not elsewhere classified

8230 Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators  
8231 Rubber-products machine operators  
8232 Plastic-products machine operators  
8240 Wood-products machine operators  
8250 Printing and paper-products machine operators  
8251 Printing-machine operators  
8252 Bookbinding-machine operators  
8253 Paper-products machine operators  
8260 Textile and leather-products machine operators  
8261 Fibre-preparing-, spinning- and winding-machine operators  
8262 Weaving- and knitting-machine operators  
8263 Sewing-machine operators  
8264 Bleaching-, dyeing- and cleaning-machine operators  
8265 Fur- and leather-preparing-machine operators  
8266 Shoemaking- and related machine operators  
8269 Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators not elsewhere classified  
8270 Food and related products machine operators  
8271 Meat- and fish-processing-machine operators  
8272 Dairy-products machine operators  
8273 Grain- and spice-milling-machine operators  
8274 Baked-goods, cereal and chocolate-products machine operators  
8275 Fruit-, vegetable- and nut-processing-machine operators  
8276 Sugar production machine operators  
8277 Tea-, coffee-, and cocoa-processing-machine operators  
8278 Brewers-, wine and other beverage machine operators  
8279 Tobacco production machine operators  
8280 Assemblers  
8281 Mechanical-machinery assemblers  
8282 Electrical-equipment assemblers  
8283 Electronic-equipment assemblers  
8284 Metal-, rubber- and plastic-products assemblers  
8285 Wood and related products assemblers  
8286 Paperboard, textile and related products assemblers  
8287 Composite products assemblers  
8290 Other machine operators and assemblers  
8300 Drivers and mobile-plant operators  
8310 Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers  
8311 Locomotive-engine drivers  
8312 Railway brakemen, signallers and shunters  
8320 Motor-vehicle drivers  
8321 Motor-cycle drivers  
8322 Car, taxi and van drivers  
8323 Bus and tram drivers  
8324 Heavy truck and lorry drivers  
8330 Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators  
8331 Motorised farm and forestry plant operators  
8332 Earth-moving- and related plant operators  
8333 Crane, hoist and related plant operators  
8334 Lifting-truck operators



8340 Ships deck crews and related workers  
8400 RU: Semi-skilled worker nec  
9000 Elementary occupations  
9100 Sales and services elementary occupations  
9110 Street vendors and related workers  
9111 Street food vendors  
9112 Street vendors, non-food products  
9113 Door-to-door and telephone salespersons  
9120 Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations  
9130 Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers  
9131 Domestic helpers and cleaners  
9132 Helpers and cleaners in offices, hotels and other establishments  
9133 Hand-launderers and pressers  
9134 PH: Kitchen and serving assistants  
9140 Building caretakers, window and related cleaners  
9141 Building caretakers  
9142 Vehicle, window and related cleaners  
9150 Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers  
9151 Messengers, package and luggage porters and deliverers  
9152 Doorkeepers, watchpersons and related workers  
9153 Vending-machine money collectors, meter readers and related workers  
9160 Garbage collectors and related labourers  
9161 Garbage collectors  
9162 Sweepers and related labourers  
9200 Agricultural, fishery and related labourers  
9210 Agricultural, fishery and related labourers  
9211 Farm-hands and labourers  
9212 Forestry labourers  
9213 Fishery, hunting and trapping labourers  
9300 Labourers in mining construction manufacturing and transport  
9310 Mining and construction labourers  
9311 Mining and quarrying labourers  
9312 Construction and maintenance labourers: roads, dams and similar constructions  
9313 Building construction labourers  
9320 Manufacturing labourers  
9321 Assembling labourers  
9322 Hand packers and other manufacturing labourers  
9330 Transport labourers and freight handlers  
9331 Hand or pedal vehicle drivers  
9332 Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery  
9333 Freight handlers  
9340 RU: Low skilled worker in a hospital

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

SPISCO08 - cde: SP: Occupation ISCO/ILO 2008 occupation code

ZA2900 (1996): V210; ZA4700 (2006): SPISCO88; ZA6900 (2016): SPISCO88

Spouse/ partner occupation - four digit 2008 ISCO/ILO occupation code

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

ES, NO, US: Original ISCO-68 codes were converted to ISCO-88 then to ISCO-08.

ZA4700 (2006):

Original ISCO-88 codes were converted to ISCO-08.

All ISCO-Conversions are based on:

Ganzeboom, Harry B.G.; Treiman, Donald J., "International Stratification and Mobility File: Conversion Tools"

<http://www.harryganzeboom.nl/ismf/index.htm>. [2019/10/05].

For more information on the conversion please comp. 3.4.4 Harmonization of occupational codes (ISCO-88 and ISCO-08).

-9 No answer

-8 Can't choose, don't know

-7 Refused

-6 Not classifiable, inadequately described, undocumented

-4 NAP

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

100 Commissioned armed forces officers

110 Commissioned armed forces officers

200 Non-commissioned armed forces officers

210 Non-commissioned armed forces officers

300 Armed forces occupations, other ranks

310 Armed forces occupations, other ranks

1000 Managers

1100 Chief executives, senior officials and legislators

1110 Legislators and senior officials

1111 Legislators

1112 Senior government officials

1113 Traditional chiefs and heads of village

1114 Senior officials of special-interest organizations

1120 Managing directors and chief executives

1200 Administrative and commercial managers

1210 Business services and administration managers

1211 Finance managers  
1212 Human resource managers  
1213 Policy and planning managers  
1219 Business services and administration managers nec  
1220 Sales, marketing and development managers  
1221 Sales and marketing managers  
1222 Advertising and public relations managers  
1223 Research and development managers  
1300 Production and specialized services managers  
1310 Production managers in agriculture, forestry and fisheries  
1311 Agricultural and forestry production managers  
1312 Aquaculture and fisheries production managers  
1320 Manufacture, mining, construction, distribution managers  
1321 Manufacturing managers  
1322 Mining managers  
1323 Construction managers  
1324 Supply, distribution and related managers  
1330 ICT service managers  
1340 Professional services managers  
1341 Child care services managers  
1342 Health services managers  
1343 Aged care services managers  
1344 Social welfare managers  
1345 Education managers  
1346 Financial and insurance services branch managers  
1349 Professional services managers nec  
1400 Hospitality, retail and other services managers  
1410 Hotel and restaurant managers  
1411 Hotel managers  
1412 Restaurant managers  
1420 Retail and wholesale trade managers  
1430 Other services managers  
1431 Sports, recreation and cultural centre managers  
1439 Services managers nec  
2000 Professionals  
2100 Science and engineering professionals  
2110 Physical and earth science professionals  
2111 Physicists and astronomers  
2112 Meteorologists  
2113 Chemists  
2114 Geologists and geophysicists  
2120 Mathematicians, actuaries and statisticians  
2130 Life science professionals  
2131 Biologists, botanists, zoologists and related professionals  
2132 Farming, forestry and fisheries advisers  
2133 Environmental protection professionals  
2140 Engineering professionals [excluding electrotechnology]  
2141 Industrial and production engineers  
2142 Civil engineers

2143 Environmental engineers  
2144 Mechanical engineers  
2145 Chemical engineers  
2146 Mining engineers, metallurgists and related professionals  
2149 Engineering professionals nec  
2150 Electrotechnology engineers  
2151 Electrical engineers  
2152 Electronics engineers  
2153 Telecommunications engineers  
2160 Architects, planners, surveyors and designers  
2161 Building architects  
2162 Landscape architects  
2163 Product and garment designers  
2164 Town and traffic planners  
2165 Cartographers and surveyors  
2166 Graphic and multimedia designers  
2200 Health professionals  
2210 Medical doctors  
2211 Generalist medical practitioners  
2212 Specialist medical practitioners  
2220 Nursing and midwifery professionals  
2221 Nursing professionals  
2222 Midwifery professionals  
2230 Traditional and complementary medicine professionals  
2240 Paramedical practitioners  
2250 Veterinarians  
2260 Other health professionals  
2261 Dentists  
2262 Pharmacists  
2263 Environmental & occupational health-hygiene professionals  
2264 Physiotherapists  
2265 Dieticians and nutritionists  
2266 Audiologists and speech therapists  
2267 Optometrists and ophthalmic opticians  
2269 Health professionals nec  
2300 Teaching professionals  
2310 University and higher education teachers  
2320 Vocational education teachers  
2330 Secondary education teachers  
2340 Primary school and early childhood teachers  
2341 Primary school teachers  
2342 Early childhood educators  
2350 Other teaching professionals  
2351 Education methods specialists  
2352 Special needs teachers  
2353 Other language teachers  
2354 Other music teachers  
2355 Other arts teachers  
2356 Information technology trainers

2359 Teaching professionals nec  
2400 Business and administration professionals  
2410 Finance professionals  
2411 Accountants  
2412 Financial and investment advisers  
2413 Financial analysts  
2420 Administration professionals  
2421 Management and organization analysts  
2422 Policy administration professionals  
2423 Personnel and careers professionals  
2424 Training and staff development professionals  
2430 Sales, marketing and public relations professionals  
2431 Advertising and marketing professionals  
2432 Public relations professionals  
2433 Technical and medical sales professionals [excluding ICT]  
2434 ICT sales professionals  
2500 ICT professionals  
2510 Software and applications developers and analysts  
2511 Systems analysts  
2512 Software developers  
2513 Web and multimedia developers  
2514 Applications programmers  
2519 Software and applications developers and analysts nec  
2520 Database and network professionals  
2521 Database designers and administrators  
2522 Systems administrators  
2523 Computer network professionals  
2529 Database and network professionals nec  
2600 Legal, social and cultural professionals  
2610 Legal professionals  
2611 Lawyers  
2612 Judges  
2619 Legal professionals nec  
2620 Librarians, archivists and curators  
2621 Archivists and curators  
2622 Librarians and related information professionals  
2630 Social and religious professionals  
2631 Economists  
2632 Sociologists, anthropologists and related professionals  
2633 Philosophers, historians and political scientists  
2634 Psychologists  
2635 Social work and counselling professionals  
2636 Religious professionals  
2640 Authors, journalists and linguists  
2641 Authors and related writers  
2642 Journalists  
2643 Translators, interpreters and other linguists  
2650 Creative and performing artists  
2651 Visual artists

2652 Musicians, singers and composers  
2653 Dancers and choreographers  
2654 Film, stage and related directors and producers  
2655 Actors  
2656 Announcers on radio, television and other media  
2659 Creative and performing artists nec  
3000 Technicians and associate professionals  
3100 Science and engineering associate professionals  
3110 Physical and engineering science technicians  
3111 Chemical and physical science technicians  
3112 Civil engineering technicians  
3113 Electrical engineering technicians  
3114 Electronics engineering technicians  
3115 Mechanical engineering technicians  
3116 Chemical engineering technicians  
3117 Mining and metallurgical technicians  
3118 Draughtspersons  
3119 Physical and engineering science technicians nec  
3120 Mining, manufacturing and construction supervisors  
3121 Mining supervisors  
3122 Manufacturing supervisors  
3123 Construction supervisors  
3130 Process control technicians  
3131 Power production plant operators  
3132 Incinerator and water treatment plant operators  
3133 Chemical processing plant controllers  
3134 Petroleum and natural gas refining plant operators  
3135 Metal production process controllers  
3139 Process control technicians nec  
3140 Life science technicians and related associate professionals  
3141 Life science technicians [excluding medical]  
3142 Agricultural technicians  
3143 Forestry technicians  
3150 Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians  
3151 Ships engineers  
3152 Ships deck officers and pilots  
3153 Aircraft pilots and related associate professionals  
3154 Air traffic controllers  
3155 Air traffic safety electronics technicians  
3200 Health associate professionals  
3210 Medical and pharmaceutical technicians  
3211 Medical imaging and therapeutic equipment technicians  
3212 Medical and pathology laboratory technicians  
3213 Pharmaceutical technicians and assistants  
3214 Medical and dental prosthetic technicians  
3220 Nursing and midwifery associate professionals  
3221 Nursing associate professionals  
3222 Midwifery associate professionals  
3230 Traditional-complementary medicine assoc professionals

3240 Veterinary technicians and assistants  
3250 Other health associate professionals  
3251 Dental assistants and therapists  
3252 Medical records and health information technicians  
3253 Community health workers  
3254 Dispensing opticians  
3255 Physiotherapy technicians and assistants  
3256 Medical assistants  
3257 Environmental-occupational health inspectors etc  
3258 Ambulance workers  
3259 Health associate professionals nec  
3300 Business and administration associate professionals  
3310 Financial and mathematical associate professionals  
3311 Securities and finance dealers and brokers  
3312 Credit and loans officers  
3313 Accounting associate professionals  
3314 Statistical, mathematical and associate professionals  
3315 Valuers and loss assessors  
3320 Sales and purchasing agents and brokers  
3321 Insurance representatives  
3322 Commercial sales representatives  
3323 Buyers  
3324 Trade brokers  
3330 Business services agents  
3331 Clearing and forwarding agents  
3332 Conference and event planners  
3333 Employment agents and contractors  
3334 Real estate agents and property managers  
3339 Business services agents nec  
3340 Administrative and specialized secretaries  
3341 Office supervisors  
3342 Legal secretaries  
3343 Administrative and executive secretaries  
3344 Medical secretaries  
3350 Regulatory government associate professionals  
3351 Customs and border inspectors  
3352 Government tax and excise officials  
3353 Government social benefits officials  
3354 Government licensing officials  
3355 Police inspectors and detectives  
3359 Regulatory government associate professionals nec  
3400 Legal, social, cultural and related associate professionals  
3410 Legal, social and religious associate professionals  
3411 Legal and related associate professionals  
3412 Social work associate professionals  
3413 Religious associate professionals  
3420 Sports and fitness workers  
3421 Athletes and sports players  
3422 Sports coaches, instructors and officials

3423 Fitness and recreation instructors and program leaders  
3430 Artistic, cultural and culinary associate professionals  
3431 Photographers  
3432 Interior designers and decorators  
3433 Gallery, museum and library technicians  
3434 Chefs  
3435 Other artistic and cultural associate professionals  
3500 Information and communications technicians  
3510 ICT operations and user support technicians  
3511 ICT operations technicians  
3512 ICT user support technicians  
3513 Computer network and systems technicians  
3514 Web technicians  
3520 Telecommunications and broadcasting technicians  
3521 Broadcasting and audio-visual technicians  
3522 Telecommunications engineering technicians  
4000 Clerical support workers  
4100 General and keyboard clerks  
4110 General office clerks  
4120 Secretaries [general]  
4130 Keyboard operators  
4131 Typists and word processing operators  
4132 Data entry clerks  
4200 Customer services clerks  
4210 Tellers, money collectors and related clerks  
4211 Bank tellers and related clerks  
4212 Bookmakers, croupiers and related gaming workers  
4213 Pawnbrokers and money-lenders  
4214 Debt-collectors arw  
4220 Client information workers  
4221 Travel consultants and clerks  
4222 Contact centre information clerks  
4223 Telephone switchboard operators  
4224 Hotel receptionists  
4225 Enquiry clerks  
4226 Receptionists [general]  
4227 Survey and market research interviewers  
4229 Client information workers nec  
4300 Numerical and material recording clerks  
4310 Numerical clerks  
4311 Accounting and bookkeeping clerks  
4312 Statistical, finance and insurance clerks  
4313 Payroll clerks  
4320 Material-recording and transport clerks  
4321 Stock clerks  
4322 Production clerks  
4323 Transport clerks  
4400 Other clerical support workers  
4410 Other clerical support workers



4411 Library clerks  
4412 Mail carriers and sorting clerks  
4413 Coding, proof-reading and related clerks  
4414 Scribes arw  
4415 Filing and copying clerks  
4416 Personnel clerks  
4419 Clerical support workers nec  
5000 Service and sales workers  
5100 Personal service workers  
5110 Travel attendants, conductors and guides  
5111 Travel attendants and travel stewards  
5112 Transport conductors  
5113 Travel guides  
5120 Cooks  
5130 Waiters and bartenders  
5131 Waiters  
5132 Bartenders  
5140 Hairdressers, beauticians arw  
5141 Hairdressers  
5142 Beauticians arw  
5150 Building and housekeeping supervisors  
5151 Cleaning and housekeeping supervisors in offices, hotels etc  
5152 Domestic housekeepers  
5153 Building caretakers  
5160 Other personal services workers  
5161 Astrologers, fortune-tellers arw  
5162 Companions and valets  
5163 Undertakers and embalmers  
5164 Pet groomers and animal care workers  
5165 Driving instructors  
5169 Personal services workers nec  
5200 Sales workers  
5210 Street and market salespersons  
5211 Stall and market salespersons  
5212 Street food salespersons  
5220 Shop salespersons  
5221 Shop keepers  
5222 Shop supervisors  
5223 Shop sales assistants  
5230 Cashiers and ticket clerks  
5240 Other sales workers  
5241 Fashion and other models  
5242 Sales demonstrators  
5243 Door to door salespersons  
5244 Contact centre salespersons  
5245 Service station attendants  
5246 Food service counter attendants  
5249 Sales workers nec  
5300 Personal care workers

5310 Child care workers and teachers aides  
5311 Child care workers  
5312 Teachers aides  
5320 Personal care workers in health services  
5321 Health care assistants  
5322 Home-based personal care workers  
5329 Personal care workers in health services nec  
5400 Protective services workers  
5410 Protective services workers  
5411 Fire-fighters  
5412 Police officers  
5413 Prison guards  
5414 Security guards  
5419 Protective services workers nec  
6000 Skilled agricultural, forestry and fishery workers  
6100 Market-oriented skilled agricultural workers  
6110 Market gardeners and crop growers  
6111 Field crop and vegetable growers  
6112 Tree and shrub crop growers  
6113 Gardeners, horticultural and nursery growers  
6114 Mixed crop growers  
6120 Animal producers  
6121 Livestock and dairy producers  
6122 Poultry producers  
6123 Apiarists and sericulturists  
6129 Animal producers nec  
6130 Mixed crop and animal producers  
6200 Market-oriented skilled forestry, fishery, hunting wrkrs  
6210 Forestry arw  
6220 Fishery workers, hunters and trappers  
6221 Aquaculture workers  
6222 Inland and coastal waters fishery workers  
6223 Deep-sea fishery workers  
6224 Hunters and trappers  
6300 Subsistence farmers, fishers, hunters and gatherers  
6310 Subsistence crop farmers  
6320 Subsistence livestock farmers  
6330 Subsistence mixed crop and livestock farmers  
6340 Subsistence fishers, hunters, trappers and gatherers  
7000 Craft ar trades wrkrs  
7100 Building ar trades wrkrs, excluding electricians  
7110 Building frame ar trades wrkrs  
7111 House builders  
7112 Bricklayers arw  
7113 Stonemasons, stone cutters, splitters and carvers  
7114 Concrete placers, concrete finishers arw  
7115 Carpenters and joiners  
7119 Building frame ar trades wrkrs nec  
7120 Building finishers ar trades wrkrs

7121 Roofers  
7122 Floor layers and tile setters  
7123 Plasterers  
7124 Insulation workers  
7125 Glaziers  
7126 Plumbers and pipe fitters  
7127 Air conditioning and refrigeration mechanics  
7130 Painters, building structure cleaners ar trades wrkrs  
7131 Painters arw  
7132 Spray painters and varnishers  
7133 Building structure cleaners  
7200 Metal, machinery ar trades wrkrs  
7210 Sheet-structural metal wekrs, moulders and welders, arw  
7211 Metal moulders and coremakers  
7212 Welders and flamecutters  
7213 Sheet-metal workers  
7214 Structural-metal preparers and erectors  
7215 Riggers and cable splicers  
7220 Blacksmiths, toolmakers ar trades wrkrs  
7221 Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forging press workers  
7222 Toolmakers arw  
7223 Metal working machine tool setters and operators  
7224 Metal polishers, wheel grinders and tool sharpeners  
7230 Machinery mechanics and repairers  
7231 Motor vehicle mechanics and repairers  
7232 Aircraft engine mechanics and repairers  
7233 Agricultural-industrial machinery mechanics & repairers  
7234 Bicycle and related repairers  
7300 Handicraft and printing workers  
7310 Handicraft workers  
7311 Precision-instrument makers and repairers  
7312 Musical instrument makers and tuners  
7313 Jewellery and precious-metal workers  
7314 Potters arw  
7315 Glass makers, cutters, grinders and finishers  
7316 Sign writers, decorative painters, engravers and etchers  
7317 Handicraft workers in wood, basketry and related materials  
7318 Handicraft workers in textile, leather and related materials  
7319 Handicraft workers nec  
7320 Printing trades workers  
7321 Pre-press technicians  
7322 Printers  
7323 Print finishing and binding workers  
7400 Electrical and electronic trades workers  
7410 Electrical equipment installers and repairers  
7411 Building and related electricians  
7412 Electrical mechanics and fitters  
7413 Electrical line installers and repairers  
7420 Electronics and telecommunications installers and repairers

7421 Electronics mechanics and servicers  
7422 ICT installers and servicers  
7500 Food processing, wood working, garment ar craft-trades wrks  
7510 Food processing ar trades wrks  
7511 Butchers, fishmongers and related food preparers  
7512 Bakers, pastry-cooks and confectionery makers  
7513 Dairy-products makers  
7514 Fruit, vegetable and related preservers  
7515 Food and beverage tasters and graders  
7516 Tobacco preparers and tobacco products makers  
7520 Wood treaters, cabinet-makers ar trades wrks  
7521 Wood treaters  
7522 Cabinet-makers arw  
7523 Woodworking-machine tool setters and operators  
7530 Garment ar trades wrks  
7531 Tailors, dressmakers, furriers and hatters  
7532 Garment and related pattern-makers and cutters  
7533 Sewing, embroidery arw  
7534 Upholsterers arw  
7535 Pelt dressers, tanners and fellmongers  
7536 Shoemakers arw  
7540 Other craft arw  
7541 Underwater divers  
7542 Shotfirers and blasters  
7543 Product graders and testers [excluding foods and beverages]  
7544 Fumigators and other pest and weed controllers  
7549 Craft arw nec  
8000 Plant and machine operators, and assemblers  
8100 Stationary plant and machine operators  
8110 Mining and mineral processing plant operators  
8111 Miners and quarriers  
8112 Mineral and stone processing plant operators  
8113 Well drillers and borers arw  
8114 Cement, stone and other mineral products machine operators  
8120 Metal processing and finishing plant operators  
8121 Metal processing plant operators  
8122 Metal finishing, plating and coating machine operators  
8130 Chemical-photograph products plant and machine operators  
8131 Chemical products plant and machine operators  
8132 Photographic products machine operators  
8140 Rubber, plastic and paper products machine operators  
8141 Rubber products machine operators  
8142 Plastic products machine operators  
8143 Paper products machine operators  
8150 Textile, fur and leather products machine operators  
8151 Fibre preparing, spinning and winding machine operators  
8152 Weaving and knitting machine operators  
8153 Sewing machine operators  
8154 Bleaching, dyeing and fabric cleaning machine operators

8155 Fur and leather preparing machine operators  
8156 Shoemaking and related machine operators  
8157 Laundry machine operators  
8159 Textile, fur and leather products machine operators nec  
8160 Food and related products machine operators  
8170 Wood processing and papermaking plant operators  
8171 Pulp and papermaking plant operators  
8172 Wood processing plant operators  
8180 Other stationary plant and machine operators  
8181 Glass and ceramics plant operators  
8182 Steam engine and boiler operators  
8183 Packing, bottling and labelling machine operators  
8189 Stationary plant and machine operators nec  
8200 Assemblers  
8210 Assemblers  
8211 Mechanical machinery assemblers  
8212 Electrical and electronic equipment assemblers  
8219 Assemblers nec  
8300 Drivers and mobile plant operators  
8310 Locomotive engine drivers arw  
8311 Locomotive engine drivers  
8312 Railway brake, signal and switch operators  
8320 Car, van and motorcycle drivers  
8321 Motorcycle drivers  
8322 Car, taxi and van drivers  
8330 Heavy truck and bus drivers  
8331 Bus and tram drivers  
8332 Heavy truck and lorry drivers  
8340 Mobile plant operators  
8341 Mobile farm and forestry plant operators  
8342 Earthmoving and related plant operators  
8343 Crane, hoist and related plant operators  
8344 Lifting truck operators  
8350 Ships deck crews arw  
9000 Elementary occupations  
9100 Cleaners and helpers  
9110 Domestic, hotel and office cleaners and helpers  
9111 Domestic cleaners and helpers  
9112 Cleaners and helpers in offices, hotels etc  
9120 Vehicle, window, laundry and other hand cleaning workers  
9121 Hand launderers and pressers  
9122 Vehicle cleaners  
9123 Window cleaners  
9129 Other cleaning workers  
9200 Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers  
9210 Agricultural, forestry and fishery labourers  
9211 Crop farm labourers  
9212 Livestock farm labourers  
9213 Mixed crop and livestock farm labourers

9214 Garden and horticultural labourers  
9215 Forestry labourers  
9216 Fishery and aquaculture labourers  
9300 Labourers mining, construction, manufactur & transport  
9310 Mining and construction labourers  
9311 Mining and quarrying labourers  
9312 Civil engineering labourers  
9313 Building construction labourers  
9320 Manufacturing labourers  
9321 Hand packers  
9329 Manufacturing labourers nec  
9330 Transport and storage labourers  
9331 Hand and pedal vehicle drivers  
9332 Drivers of animal-drawn vehicles and machinery  
9333 Freight handlers  
9334 Shelf fillers  
9400 Food preparation assistants  
9410 Food preparation assistants  
9411 Fast food preparers  
9412 Kitchen helpers  
9500 Street and related sales and service workers  
9510 Street and related service workers  
9520 Street vendors [excluding food]  
9600 Refuse workers and other elementary workers  
9610 Refuse workers  
9611 Garbage and recycling collectors  
9612 Refuse sorters  
9613 Sweepers and related labourers  
9620 Other elementary workers  
9621 Messengers, package deliverers and luggage porters  
9622 Odd job persons  
9623 Meter readers and vending-machine collectors  
9624 Water and firewood collectors  
9629 Elementary workers nec

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

HOMPOP - abcde: How many persons in household

ZA1490 (1985): V121; ZA1950 (1990): V98; ZA2900 (1996): V273; ZA4700 (2006): HOMPOP; ZA6900 (2016): HOMPOP

Size of household: Total number of persons living in household

-9 No answer

-4 2016: Not applicable (not a private household)

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 One person

7 7 persons; NO 1990: 7 or more persons

8 8 persons; AU, HU, IT 1990; GB-GBN, IT 1996; SE 2006: 8 or more persons

9 9 persons; SI 1996: 9 or more persons

12 12 persons; PL 1996: 12 or more persons

13 13 persons; DK 2006, DK 2016: 13 or more persons

36 36 persons

in ZA1490 (1985):

1 One person in household; AU: Single adult

2 Two persons; AU: One adult, and one child

3 Three Persons; AU: One adult, two children

4 Four persons; AU: One adult, three children

5 Five persons; AU: One adult, four children

6 Six persons; AU: One adult, five children

7 Seven persons; AU: Two adults

8 Eight persons; AU: Two adults, and one child

9 Nine persons; AT: Nine persons and more; AU: Two adults, two children

10 10 persons; AU: Two adults, three children

11 AU: Two adults, four children

12 AU: Two adults, five children

13 AU: Two adults, six children

14 AU: Two adults, eight children

15 AU: Three adults

16 AU: Three adults, and one child

17 AU: Three adults, two children

18 AU: Three adults, three children

19 AU: Three adults, four children

20 AU: Three adults, five children

21 AU: Three adults, eight children

22 AU: Three adults, nine children

23 AU: Four adults

24 AU: Four adults, and one child

25 AU: Four adults, two children

26 AU: Four adults, three children

27 AU: Four adults, four children

28 AU: Five adults

29 AU: Five adults, and one child

30 AU: Five adults, two children

31 AU: Six adults

32 Eight adults, two children

99 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

1 1 Person

2 2 Persons

3 3 Persons

4 4 Persons

5 5 Persons

6 6 Persons

7 7 Persons; NO: 7 or more persons

8 8 Persons; AU, HU, IT: 8 or more persons

9 9 Persons

10 10 Persons

11 11 Persons

12 12 Persons

13 13 Persons

99 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 AU, ES, PH: Not available

1 1 person

7 7 persons; NO: 7 or more persons

8 8 persons; GB-GBN, IT: 8 or more persons

9 9 persons; SI: 9 or more persons

12 12 persons; PL: 12 or more persons

18 18 persons

99 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

1 1 person

8 SE: 8 persons or more

13 DK: 13 persons or more

36 36 persons

99 No answer, refused

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 Not a private household

1 One person (only respondent)

13 DK: Thirteen persons or more

27 Twenty-seven persons

99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985) AU: Recoded 7 = 2; 8, 15 = 3; 9, 16, 23 = 4; 10, 17, 24, 28 = 5; 11, 18, 25, 29, 31 = 6; 12, 19, 26, 30 = 7; 13, 20, 27 = 8; 14, 32 = 10; 21 = 11; 22 = 12; 99 = -9

/ ZA1490 (1985) DE, US: Recoded 99 = -9

/ ZA1490 (1985) GB-GBN, IT: 1-99 = -1 (HOMPOP could not be calculated based on the available household composition data)



/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 99 = -9; if AU, ES, PH 0 = -1

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; 99 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

HHCYCLE - abcde: Household composition, children+adults

ZA1490 (1985): V121; ZA1950 (1990): V116ff, V135, V140; ZA2900 (1996): V274; ZA4700 (2006): HHCYCLE; ZA6900 (2016): HOMPOP, HHCHILDR, HHTODD

Household cycle - Household composition

(Adults = 18 years or older; children 17 years or younger)

- 9 No answer, refused
- 6 2016: Insufficient information
- 4 2016: Not applicable (not a private household)
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Single household
- 2 1 adult, 1 child; US 1996: 1 adult, 1 child or more
- 3 1 adult, 2 children
- 4 1 adult, 3 or more children
- 5 2 adults
- 6 2 adults, 1 child; US 1996: 2 adults, 1 child or more
- 7 2 adults, 2 children
- 8 2 adults, 3 or more children
- 9 3 adults
- 10 3 adults and children
- 11 4 adults
- 12 4 adults and children
- 13 5 adults
- 14 5 adults and children
- 15 6 adults
- 16 6 adults and children
- 17 7 adults
- 18 7 adults and children
- 19 8 adults
- 20 8 adults and children
- 21 9 adults
- 22 9 adults and children
- 23 10 adults
- 24 10 adults and children
- 25 11 adults
- 26 11 adults and children
- 27 12 adults
- 28 12 adults and children
- 29 13 or more adults
- 30 13 or more adults and children
- 95 Other

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 1 Single adult
- 2 One adult, and one child
- 3 One adult, two children

- 4 One adult, three children
- 5 One adult, four children
- 6 One adult, five children
- 7 Two adults
- 8 Two adults, and one child
- 9 Two adults, two children
- 10 Two adults, three children
- 11 Two adults, four children
- 12 Two adults, five children
- 13 Two adults, six children
- 14 Two adults, eight children
- 15 Three adults
- 16 Three adults, and one child
- 17 Three adults, two children
- 18 Three adults, three children
- 19 Three adults, four children
- 20 Three adults, five children
- 21 Three adults, eight children
- 22 Three adults, nine children
- 23 Four adults
- 24 Four adults, and one child
- 25 Four adults, two children
- 26 Four adults, three children
- 27 Four adults, four children
- 28 Five adults
- 29 Five adults, and one child
- 30 Five adults, two children
- 31 Six adults
- 32 Eight adults, two children
- 99 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 1 Single household
- 2 1 adult, 1 child
- 3 1 adult, 2 children
- 4 1 adult, 3 or more children
- 5 2 adults
- 6 2 adults, 1 child
- 7 2 adults, 2 children
- 8 2 adults, 3 or more children
- 9 3 adults
- 10 3 adults with children
- 11 4 adults
- 12 4 adults with children
- 13 5 adults
- 14 5 adults with children
- 15 6 adults
- 16 6 adults with children

- 17 7 adults
- 18 7 adults with children
- 19 8 adults
- 20 8 adults with children
- 21 9 adults
- 22 9 adults with children
- 23 10 adults
- 24 10 adults with children
- 25 11 adults
- 26 11 adults with children
- 27 12 adults
- 28 12 adults with children
- 95 Otherwise
- 99 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 1 Single household
- 2 1 adult, 1 child
- 3 1 adult, 2 children
- 4 1 adult, 3 or more children
- 5 2 adults
- 6 2 adults, 1 child
- 7 2 adults, 2 children
- 8 2 adults, 3 or more children
- 9 3 adults
- 10 adults and children
- 11 4 adults
- 12 4 adults and children
- 13 5 adults
- 14 5 adults and children
- 15 6 adults
- 16 6 adults and children
- 17 7 adults
- 18 7 adults and children
- 19 8 adults
- 20 8 adults and children
- 21 9 adults
- 22 9 adults and children
- 23 10 adults
- 24 10 adults and children
- 25 11 adults
- 26 11 adults and children
- 27 12 adults
- 28 12 adults and children
- 95 Other
- 99 No answer, refused

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985) AU: Recoded 5, 6 = 4; 7 = 5; 8 = 6; 9 = 7; 10, 11, 12, 13, 14 = 8; 15 = 9; 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22 = 10; 23 = 11; 24, 25, 26, 27 = 12; 28 =

13; 29, 30 = 14; 31 = 15; 32 = 20; 99 = -9

/ ZA1490 (1985) DE, GB-GBN, IT, US: Recoded 1-10, 99 = -1 (HHCYCLE could not be constructed based on the available household composition data)

/ ZA1950 (1990) DE-W, GB-GBN, GB-NIR, IT, IE: Constructed based on age data in household list (v116, v118, v120, v122, v124, v126, v128, v130, v132, v134)

/ ZA1950 (1990) AU, US: Constructed based on V135 NUMBER OF CHILDREN and V140 NUMBER OF ADULTS.

/ ZA1950 (1990) DE-E, HU, IL, NO: Could not be constructed based on the available household composition data.

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 99= -9; 0 = -1

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Constructed based on HHCHILDR + HHTODD = NUMBER OF CHILDREN and HOMPOP - (HHCHILDR + HHTODD) = NUMBER OF ADULTS. If both HHCHILDR and HHTODD 'no answer' or 'refused', insufficient information HHCYCLE = -6.

AU: Code -9 'No answer' in HHCHILDR and HHTODD includes 0 children or toddlers, therefore -9 is treated as 0 children/toddler when calculating NUMBER OF CHILDREN.

NZ: HHTODD not available, toddlers are included in HHCHILDR. Code 96 'Not available' treated as 0 toddlers when calculating NUMBER OF CHILDREN.

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

HHKIDS - abcde: Household, children yes/ no

ZA1490 (1985): V121; ZA1950 (1990): V135; ZA2900 (1996): V274; ZA4700 (2006): HHCYCLE; ZA6900 (2016): HHCHILDR, HHTODD

Children in household, yes/ no

- 9 No answer
- 6 2016: Insufficient information
- 4 Not applicable (not a private household).
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Yes, children in household
- 2 No children in household

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 1 Single adult
- 2 One adult, and one child
- 3 One adult, two children
- 4 One adult, three children
- 5 One adult, four children
- 6 One adult, five children
- 7 Two adults
- 8 Two adults, and one child
- 9 Two adults, two children
- 10 Two adults, three children
- 11 Two adults, four children
- 12 Two adults, five children
- 13 Two adults, six children
- 14 Two adults, eight children
- 15 Three adults
- 16 Three adults, and one child
- 17 Three adults, two children
- 18 Three adults, three children
- 19 Three adults, four children
- 20 Three adults, five children
- 21 Three adults, eight children
- 22 Three adults, nine children
- 23 Four adults
- 24 Four adults, and one child
- 25 Four adults, two children
- 26 Four adults, three children
- 27 Four adults, four children
- 28 Five adults
- 29 Five adults, and one child
- 30 Five adults, two children
- 31 Six adults
- 32 Eight adults, two children
- 99 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 None; no other person in household; not available
- 1 1 child
- 9 9 or more

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 1 Single household
- 2 1 adult, 1 child
- 3 1 adult, 2 children
- 4 1 adult, 3 or more children
- 5 2 adults
- 6 2 adults, 1 child
- 7 2 adults, 2 children
- 8 2 adults, 3 or more children
- 9 3 adults
- 10 3 adults with children
- 11 4 adults
- 12 4 adults with children
- 13 5 adults
- 14 5 adults with children
- 15 6 adults
- 16 6 adults with children
- 17 7 adults
- 18 7 adults with children
- 19 8 adults
- 20 8 adults with children
- 21 9 adults
- 22 9 adults with children
- 23 10 adults
- 24 10 adults with children
- 25 11 adults
- 26 11 adults with children
- 27 12 adults
- 28 12 adults with children
- 95 Otherwise
- 99 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 1 Single household
- 2 1 adult, 1 child
- 3 1 adult, 2 children
- 4 1 adult, 3 or more children
- 5 2 adults
- 6 2 adults, 1 child
- 7 2 adults, 2 children
- 8 2 adults, 3 or more children
- 9 3 adults

10 adults and children  
11 4 adults  
12 4 adults and children  
13 5 adults  
14 5 adults and children  
15 6 adults  
16 6 adults and children  
17 7 adults  
18 7 adults and children  
19 8 adults  
20 8 adults and children  
21 9 adults  
22 9 adults and children  
23 10 adults  
24 10 adults and children  
25 11 adults  
26 11 adults and children  
27 12 adults  
28 12 adults and children  
95 Other  
99 No answer, refused

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985) AU: Recoded 2-6, 8-14, 16-22, 24-27, 29, 30, 32 = 1; 1, 7, 15, 23, 28, 31 = 2; 99 = -9.

/ ZA1490 (1985) DE, GB-GBN, IT, US: Recoded 1-10, 99 = -1 (HHKIDS could not be constructed based on the available household composition data)

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 1-9 = 1; 0 = 2 (DE-W, GB-GBN, GB-NIR, IT, IE: v135 constructed as number of persons under 18 constructed in household list)

/ ZA1950 (1990) DE-E, HU: 0 = -1 (HHKIDS could not be constructed based on the available household composition data)

/ ZA1950 (1990) NO: IF any(V136,V137,V138,V139,V140) = 1 then HHKIDS = 1, else HHKIDS = 2.

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28 = 1; 1, 5, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27 = 2; 95 = -6; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28 = 1; 1, 5, 9, 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25, 27 = 2; 95 = -6; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): IF HHCHILDR or HHTODD ge 1 then HHKIDS = 1; If both HHCHILDR and HHTODD 'no answer' or 'refused', insufficient information HHKIDS = -6.

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



HOUSELIV - ab: Type of housing

ZA1490 (1985): V126; ZA1950 (1990): V91

Type of housing

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-6 US 1990: Not classifiable

-4 Not applicable

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Own house

2 Rental: private

3 Rental: public or subsidized

4 Rental: from employer

5 Rental: from housing association, subtenant

6 Rental: other

in ZA1490 (1985):

1 Own house (or buying on mortgage)

2 Rent in private rental market

3 Public or subsidized

4 Other

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not applicable; not available

1 Own house (or buying on mortgage)

2 Rent: Private rental market

3 Public or subsidized

4 Rent: From employer

5 Rent: Housing association, subtenant

6 Rent: Other

9 No answer, refused

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -1; if IT 1-9 = -1; 4 = 6; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -6 "; if IL, NO 0 = -1; 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

PARTY\_LR1 - abcd: R: Party affiliation I: left-right (derived)

ZA1490 (1985): V130; ZA1950 (1990): V82; ZA2900 (1996): V223; ZA4700 (2006): PARTY\_LR

Party affiliation I: left-right (derived)

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available for this country in this module.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Don't know
- 7 Refused
- 4 NAP
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Far left
- 2 Left, center left
- 3 Center, liberal
- 4 Right, conservative
- 5 Far right
- 6 Other
- 7 No party preference

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 0 IT: Not available
- 1 Far left (communist, etc.)
- 2 Left
- 3 Center
- 4 Right
- 5 Far right (fascist, etc.)
- 6 No party; no preference
- 7 Other, no specification
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer, NAP (Na in V131)

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 NAP, Would not vote
- 1 Far left (communist, etc.)
- 2 Left
- 3 Center
- 4 Right
- 5 Far right (fascist, etc.)
- 6 Other, no specification
- 7 No party; no preference
- 8 Don't know, refused
- 9 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available

- 1 Far left (communist, etc.)
- 5 Far right, fascist etc.
- 6 Other, no specification
- 7 No party; no preference
- 8 Don't know, undecided, can't choose
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, did not vote, not eligible

- 1 Far left etc.
- 2 Left, center left
- 3 Center, liberal
- 4 Right, conservative
- 5 Far right etc.
- 6 Other, no specification
- 7 No party preference
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -1; 6 = 7; 7 = 6; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; D-E, GB-NIR, HU, I, IL 0 = -1; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -1; 8 = -8; 9 = -9; HU, NZ, PH = -1 (countries fielded self-placement instead of party affiliation)

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; GB-NIR, IL, TW 0 = -1; 8 = -8; 9 = -9; S, KR, NZ, PH, SI, DK, PL = -1 (countries fielded self-placement instead of party affiliation)

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

PARTY\_LR2 - abce: R: Party affiliation II: left-right (derived from last vote)

ZA1490 (1985): V139; ZA1950 (1990): V85; ZA2900 (1996): V248; ZA6900 (2016): PARTY\_LR

Party affiliation II: left-right (derived from last vote)

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available for this country in this module.

- 9 No answer
- 8 Don't know
- 7 Refused
- 6 2016: Not classifiable, inadequately described, undocumented
- 4 NAP
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Far left
- 2 Left, center left
- 3 Center, liberal
- 4 Right, conservative
- 5 Far right
- 6 Other
- 7 No party preference; 2016: Invalid Ballot

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 0 Not applicable, not available
- 1 Far left (communist, etc.)
- 2 Left
- 3 Center
- 4 Right
- 5 Far right (fascist, etc.)
- 6 No party; no preference
- 7 Other, no specification
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not applicable, not available
- 1 Far left (communist, etc.)
- 2 Left
- 3 Center
- 4 Right
- 5 Far right (fascist, etc.)
- 6 Other, no specification
- 7 No party; no preference
- 8 Refused
- 9 No answer, don't know

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 NAP (Did not vote); not available
- 1 Far left (communist, etc.)
- 2 Left, centre left
- 3 Centre, liberal
- 4 Right, conservative
- 5 Far right, fascist etc.
- 6 Other, no specification
- 7 No party
- 8 Don't know, undecided, can't remember
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP (Code 0,2,7 in VOTE\_LE)
- 1 Far left (communist etc.)
- 2 Left, center left
- 3 Center, liberal
- 4 Right, conservative
- 5 Far right (fascist etc.)
- 6 Other
- 96 Invalid ballot
- 97 Refused
- 98 Insufficient information to code into scheme
- 99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -4; GB-GBN, IT 0 = -1; 6 = 7; 7 = 6; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; IE, IL-Jews, GB-GBN, GB-NIR, NO 0 = -1; 8 = -7; DK 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -4; CH, HU, IL-J, IL-A, IT, LV, PH, RU 0 = -1; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; GB-GBN, PH, TW, VE 0 = -1; 96 = 7; 97 = -7; 98 = -6; 99 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

VOTE\_LE - abcde: R: Vote last election: yes, no

ZA1490 (1985): V139; ZA1950 (1990): V85; ZA2900 (1996): V249-V271; ZA4700 (2006): VOTE\_LE; ZA6900 (2016): VOTE\_LE

R: voted in last election or not

-9 No answer, 1990 except AU also: don't know, 2006 also: refused

-8 Don't know

-7 1990, 1996, 2016: refused

-4 NAP

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Yes, voted

2 No, did not vote

in ZA1490 (1985):

0 Not applicable, not available

1 Far left (communist, etc.)

2 Left

3 Center

4 Right

5 Far right (fascist, etc.)

6 No party; no preference

7 Other, no specification

8 Don't know

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 Not applicable, not available

1 Far left (communist, etc.)

2 Left

3 Center

4 Right

5 Far right (fascist, etc.)

6 Other, no specification

7 No party; no preference

8 Refused

9 No answer, don't know

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

94 Vote blank

95 Other party

96 Didn't vote

97 Refused

98 Don't know

99 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 Not applicable, no voting right, not eligible, not available

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, not eligible to vote at last election

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 7 Refused
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = 2; GB-GBN, IT 0 = -1; 2-7 = 1; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = 2; GB-GBN GB-NIR, IE, IL-Jews, NO 0 = -1; 2-7 = 1; 9 = -9; 8 = -7; AU 8 = -8

/ ZA2900 (1996) AU (v249): Recoded 1-6, 95 = 1; 96 = 2; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) CA (v251): Recoded 1-8, 95 = 1; 96 = 2; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) CZ (v253): Recoded 1-15, 95 = 1; 96 = 2; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) FR (v256): Recoded 1-9, 94 = 1; 96 = 2

/ ZA2900 (1996) DE (v254): Recoded 1-8, 94, 95 = 1; 96 = 2; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) GB-GBN (v257): Recoded 1-8 = 1; 96 = 2; 97 = -7; 98 = -8

/ ZA2900 (1996) HU (v258): Recoded 1-9, 95 = 1; 96 = 2; 97 = -7; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) IE (v261): Recoded 1-8, 95 = 1; 96 = 2; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) IL (v260): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) IT (v259): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2 if IT 0 = 2; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) JP (v264): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) LV (v263): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2 if LV 0 = 2; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) NZ (v265): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) NO (v265): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) PH (v267): -1 (not available for this country)

/ ZA2900 (1996) PL (v266): Recoded 1-10 = 1; 96 = 2; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) RU (v268): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) SI (v270): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) ES (v255): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2; 97 = -7; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) SE (v269): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996) CH (v267): -1 (not available for this country)

/ ZA2900 (1996) US (v271): Recoded 1-95 = 1; 96 = 2; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; GB-GBN, GB-NIT 0 = -1; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -4; GB-GBN 0 = -1; 7 = -7; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

Please note:



This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

ATTEND - abcde: R: Attendance of religious services

ZA1490 (1985): V133; ZA1950 (1990): V89; ZA2900 (1996): V220; ZA4700 (2006): ATTEND; ZA6900 (2016): ATTEND

Attendance of religious services

- 9 No answer
- 8 Don't know
- 7 Refused
- 4 1985-2006: NAP
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 Once a week or more
- 2 Once a month or more
- 3 Several times a year
- 4 Less frequently
- 5 Never

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 0 NAP (no religion, NA in V132), not available
- 1 Once a week
- 2 Once to three times a month
- 3 Several times a year
- 4 Less frequently
- 5 Never
- 9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 0 Not applicable (no (Christian) religion), not available
- 2 2-3 times a month
- 3 Once a month
- 4 Several times a year
- 5 Less frequently
- 6 Never
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer, refused

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 NAP (no (Christian) religion), not available
- 1 Once a week, once a week or more, nearly once a week
- 2 2-3 times a month
- 3 Once a month
- 4 Several times a year
- 5 Less frequently
- 6 Never
- 7 Refused
- 8 Don't know
- 9 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 Not applicable, no religion
- 1 Several times a week
- 2 Once a week
- 3 2 or 3 times a month
- 4 Once a month
- 5 Several times a year
- 6 Once a year
- 7 Less frequently
- 8 Never
- 97 Refused
- 98 Don't know, varies too much
- 99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 1 Several times a week or more often (incl. every day, several times a day)
- 2 Once a week
- 3 2 or 3 times a month
- 4 Once a month
- 5 Several times a year
- 6 Once a year
- 7 Less frequently than once a year
- 8 Never
- 97 Refused
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -4; IT 0 = -1; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 0 = -4; IL-Jews 0 = -1; 3 = 2; 4 = 3; 5 = 4; 6 = 5; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -4; ES 0 = -1; 3 = 2; 4 = 3; 5 = 4; 6 = 5; 7 = -7; 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -4; 2 = 1; 3, 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 6, 7 = 4; 8 = 5; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 2 = 1; 3, 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 6, 7 = 4; 8 = 5; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

RELIGGRP - abcde: R: Religious main groups (derived)

ZA1490 (1985): V132; ZA1950 (1990): V88; ZA2900 (1996): V219; ZA4700 (2006): RELIGGRP; ZA6900 (2016): RELIGGRP

Religious main groups

- 9 No answer
- 8 Don't know
- 7 Refused
- 6 Not classifiable, inadequately described, undocumented
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 No religion
- 2 Catholic
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Jewish
- 6 Islamic
- 7 Buddhist
- 8 Hindu
- 9 Other Christian Religions
- 10 Other Asian Religions
- 11 Other Religions
- 96 No denomination given

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 10 Catholic
- 20 Jewish
- 30 Moslem
- 40 Baptist
- 41 Methodist
- 42 Lutheran
- 43 Presbyterian
- 44 Church of England
- 45 URC
- 46 Episcopal
- 47 United Church
- 49 Protestant (not elsewhere classified or not specified)
- 50 No denomination given
- 51 Hindu
- 52 Buddhists
- 53 Sikh
- 54 Orthodox
- 90 Other Christian and non-Christian
- 96 None
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 10 Catholic

- 20 Jewish
- 30 Moslem
- 40 Baptist
- 41 Methodist
- 42 Lutheran
- 43 Presbyterian/ Church of Scotland
- 44 Church of England/ Church of Ireland/ Anglican
- 45 URC/ Congregational
- 46 Episcopal
- 47 Unitarians
- 48 Protestant free church
- 49 Protestant (not elsewhere classified or not specified)
- 51 Hindu
- 52 Buddhists
- 53 Sikh
- 54 Orthodox
- 60 Free Presbyterian
- 90 None
- 91 No denomination given
- 92 Other religion
- 93 Other non-Christian
- 97 Refused
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 10 Catholic
- 11 Greek Catholic
- 12 Aglipayan
- 20 Jewish
- 30 Moslem, Islam
- 31 Druse
- 40 Baptist
- 41 Methodist
- 42 Lutheran
- 43 Presbyterian/ Church of Scotland
- 44 Church of England/ Church of Ireland/ Anglican
- 45 URC/ Congregational
- 46 Episcopal
- 47 Unitarians
- 48 Protestant (evangelist) free church
- 49 Protestant (not elsewhere classified or not specified)
- 50 Shinto
- 51 Hindu
- 52 Buddhists
- 53 Sikh
- 54 Orthodox
- 55 United Church of Canada

- 55 Old Believers
- 61 Brethren
- 62 Pentecostal
- 63 Mormon
- 64 Salvation Army, Assemblies of God
- 65 Seventh Day Adventists
- 66 Ratana
- 90 None
- 91 No denomination given
- 92 Other christian religion
- 93 Other non-christian
- 94 Other not classified
- 97 Refused
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 1 No religion
- 2 Roman Catholic
- 3 Protestant
- 4 Christian Orthodox
- 5 Jewish
- 6 Islamic
- 7 Buddhism
- 8 Hinduism
- 9 Other Christian Religions
- 10 Other Eastern Religions
- 11 Other Religions
- 98 Don't know
- 99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 No religion
- 1 Catholic
- 2 Protestant
- 3 Orthodox
- 4 Other Christian
- 5 Jewish
- 6 Islamic
- 7 Buddhist
- 8 Hindu
- 9 Other Asian Religions
- 10 Other Religions
- 97 Refused
- 98 Information insufficient
- 99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -1; 10 = 2; 20 = 5; 30 = 6; 40-47, 49 = 3; 50 = 96; 51 = 8; 52 = 7; 53 = 10; 54 = 4; 90 = 11; 96 = 1; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 10 = 2; 20 = 5; 30 = 6; 40-49, 60 = 3; 51 = 8; 52 = 7; 53 = 10; 54 = 4; 90 = 1; 91 = 96; 92, 93 = 11; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -1; 10, 11 = 2; 20 = 5; 30, 31 = 6; 40-49, 55, 60-65 = 3; 50, 53 = 10; 51 = 8; 52 = 7; 54 = 4; 66, 93, 94 = 11; 90 = 1; 91 = 96; 92 = 9; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 98 = -8; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = 1; 1 = 2; 2 = 3; 3 = 4; 4 = 9; 9 = 10; 10 = 11; 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ZA4700 (2006): more detailed data on religious affiliation is available in RELIG06 in the add on data file (ZA4748)

/ZA6900 (2016): more detailed data on religious affiliation is available in the country-specific variables [country]\_REL16 in the add on data file (ZA4748)

TOPBOT - de: Top-Bottom self-placement

ZA4700 (2006): TOPBOT; ZA6900 (2016): TOPBOT

Top - Bottom self-placement

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available for this country in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available for this country in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available for this country in this module.

-9 No answer

-8 Don't know

-7 Refused

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 Lowest, Bottom, 01

2 2

3 3

4 4

5 5

6 6

7 7

8 8

9 9

10 Highest, Top, 10

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 Not available

1 Lowest, 01

2 02

3 03

4 04

5 05

6 06

7 07

8 08

9 09

10 Highest, 10

97 Refused

98 Don't know

99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 Not available



1 Lowest, Bottom, 01

2 02

3 03

4 04

5 05

6 06

7 07

8 08

9 09

10 Highest, Top, 10

98 Don't know

99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 97 = -7; 98 = -8; 99 = -9; GB-GBN, GB-NIR 0 = -1

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 98 = -8; 99 = -9; NZ 0 = -1

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

CLASS - abc: R: Subjective social class

ZA1490 (1985): V134; ZA1950 (1990): V90; ZA2900 (1996): V221

Subjective social class

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer; GB-GBN 1990, GB-GBN 1996: No answer, refused

-8 Don't know; 1996: Don't know, can't choose

-7 Refused; 1990, 1996: Classification refused

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

0 DE-W 1990, ISSP 1996: None, none of these

1 Lower class

2 Working class

3 Lower middle class/ Upper working class

4 Middle class

5 Upper middle class

6 Upper class

in ZA1490 (1985):

1 Lower class

2 Working class

3 Upper working

4 Middle class

5 Upper middle class

6 Upper class

7 Refused

8 Don't know

9 No answer

in ZA1950 (1990):

0 None of these; not available

1 Lower class

2 Working class

3 Upper working

4 Middle class

5 Upper middle class

6 Upper class

7 Classification refused

8 Don't know

9 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 None of these classes, other; not available
- 1 Lower class
- 2 Working class
- 3 Lower middle class/ upper working class
- 4 Middle class
- 5 Upper middle class
- 6 Upper class
- 7 Classification refused
- 8 Don't know, can't choose
- 9 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 8 = -8; 9 = -9

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 7 = -7; 8 = -8; 9 = -9; DE-E, GB-GBN, HU, IL-Jews 0 = -1; NO 0 = -7; DE-W 0 = 0

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 7 = -7; 8 = -8; 9 = -9; ES 0 = -1

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

ZA1490 (1985): Many countries surveyed only a selection of the classes. (More detailed information in the module documentation).

ZA1950 (1990): Code 3 was only surveyed in some countries and had different, country-specific labels. Variable not available for DE-E, GB-GBN, HU and IL.

ZA2900 (1996): The Code 0 "None of these" was only surveyed in 1996 (CA, FR, PL, DE) and 1990 (DE-W).

URBRURAL - de: Place of living: urban - rural

ZA4700 (2006): URBRURAL; ZA6900 (2016): URBRURAL

Urban/ rural - Type of community/ residence: self assessment

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer,don't know,refused

-3 Variable not available in this module

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 A big city

2 The suburbs or outskirts of a big city

3 A town or a small city

4 A country village

5 A farm or home in the country

7 GB-GBN 2016: Other answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 Not available

1 Urban, a big city

2 Suburb, outskirt of a big city

3 Town or small city

4 Country village, other type of community

5 Farm or home in the country, rural area

9 No answer, don't know, refused

in ZA6900 (2016):

1 A big city

2 The suburbs or outskirts of a big city

3 A town or a small city

4 A country village

5 A farm or home in the country

9 No answer, other

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 9 = -9; CL, VE 0 = -1

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 8 = -8; 9 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

AU\_REG - abde: Country specific region: Australia

ZA1490 (1985): V115; ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA2900 (1996): V300; ZA4700 (2006): AU\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): AU\_REG

Australia: regions

(States and territories, administrative regions)

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer, refused
- 2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country
- 1 Variable not available for this country in this module
- 1 New South Wales
- 2 Victoria
- 3 Queensland
- 4 South Australia
- 5 Western Australia
- 6 Tasmania
- 7 Australian Capital Territory
- 8 Northern Territory

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 1 New South Wales
- 2 Queensland
- 3 South Australia
- 4 Tasmania
- 5 Victoria
- 6 Western Australia
- 7 Northern Territory
- 8 Australian Capital Territory
- 9 Currently living outside Australia

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 1 New South Wales
- 2 Queensland
- 3 South Australia
- 4 Tasmania
- 5 Victoria
- 6 Western Australia
- 7 Northern Territory
- 8 Australian Capital Territory

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries

- 1 New South Wales
- 2 Victoria
- 3 Queensland
- 4 South Australia
- 5 Western Australia
- 6 Tasmania
- 7 Australian Capital Territory
- 8 Northern Territory
- 99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 New South Wales
- 2 Victoria
- 3 Queensland
- 4 South Australia
- 5 Western Australia
- 6 Tasmania
- 7 Australian Capital Territory
- 8 Northern Territory

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 2 = 3; 3 = 4; 4 = 6; 5 = 2; 6 = 5; 7 = 8; 8 = 7; 9 = -9; if not AU = -2

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 2 = 3; 3 = 4; 4 = 6; 5 = 2; 6 = 5; 7 = 8; 8 = 7; 99 = -9; if not AU = -2

/ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -1; if not AU 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Administrative variable. Part of sample address details (state).

CA\_REG - cd: Country specific region: Canada

ZA2900 (1996): V302; ZA4700 (2006): CA\_REG

Canada: regions

(Provinces, administrative regions)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer, refused

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

1 Newfoundland

2 Nova Scotia

3 Prince Edward Island

4 New Brunswick

5 Quebec

6 Ontario

7 Manitoba

8 Saskatchewan

9 Alberta

10 British Columbia

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

1 Newfoundland

2 Nova Scotia

3 P.E.I

4 New Brunswick

5 Quebec

6 Ontario

7 Manitoba

8 Saskatchewan

9 Alberta

10 British Colombia

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

1 Newfoundland

2 Nova Scotia

3 Prince Edward Island

4 New Brunswick



- 5 Quebec
- 6 Ontario
- 7 Manitoba
- 8 Saskatchewan
- 9 Alberta
- 10 British Colombia
- 99 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 99 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

CH\_REG - cde: Country specific region: Switzerland

ZA2900 (1996): V303; ZA4700 (2006): CH\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): CH\_REG

Switzerland: regions

(Cantons, administrative regions, NUTS 2)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Région Lémanique
- 2 Espace Mittelland
- 3 Nordschweiz
- 4 Zuerich
- 5 Ostschweiz
- 6 Zentralschweiz
- 7 Ticino

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

- 1 Zuerich
- 2 Bern
- 3 Luzern
- 4 Uri
- 5 Schwyz
- 6 Obwalden
- 7 Nidwalden
- 8 Glarus
- 9 Zug
- 10 Fribourg
- 11 Solothurn
- 12 Baselstadt
- 13 Baselland
- 14 Schaffhausen
- 15 Appenzell AR
- 16 Appenzell IR
- 17 St. Gallen
- 18 Graubuenden
- 19 Aargau
- 20 Thurgau
- 21 Ticino
- 22 Vaud
- 23 Wallis
- 24 Neuchatel

25 Geneve

26 Jura

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

1 Région Lémanique

2 Espace Mittelland

3 Nordschweiz

4 Zuerich

5 Ostschweiz

6 Zentralschweiz

7 Ticino

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

1 Region lemanique (VD, VS, GE)

2 Espace Mittelland (BE, FR, SO, NE, JU)

3 Nordschweiz (BS, BL, AG)

4 Zuerich (ZH)

5 Ostschweiz (GL, SH, AR, AI, SG, GR, TG)

6 Zentralschweiz (LU, UR, SZ, OW, NW, ZG)

7 Ticino (TI)

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2; 1 = 4; 2, 10, 11, 24, 26 = 2; 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 9 = 6; 8, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20 = 5; 12, 13, 19 = 3; 21 = 7; 22, 23, 25 = 1

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

CL\_REG - de: Country specific region: Chile

ZA4700 (2006): CL\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): CL\_REG

Chile: regions

(Administrative regions, partly consolidated)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Tarapaca & Arica y Parinacota
- 2 Antofagasta
- 3 Atacama
- 4 Coquimbo
- 5 Valparaiso
- 6 Libertador General Bernardo O'Higgins
- 7 Maule
- 8 Biobio
- 9 La Araucanía
- 10 Los Lagos & De los Ríos
- 11 Aisén
- 12 Magallanes and Antartica Chilena
- 13 Metropolitana de Santiago

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 1 Tarapaca
- 2 Antofagasta
- 3 Atacama
- 4 Coquimbo
- 5 Valparaiso
- 6 Libertador General Bernardo O'Higgins
- 7 Maule
- 8 Biobio
- 9 La Araucania
- 10 Los Lagos
- 11 Aisén del General Carlos Ibáñez del Campo
- 12 Magallanes and Antartica Chilena
- 13 Metropolitana de Santiago

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 1 Tarapaca

- 6 Libertador General Bernardo O'Higgins
- 7 Maule
- 8 Biobio
- 9 La Araucania
- 10 Los Lagos
- 11 Aisen
- 12 Magallanes and Antartica Chilena
- 13 Metropolitana de Santiago
- 14 De los Ríos
- 15 Arica y Parinacota

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2; 14 = 10; 15 = 1

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

In December 2006 two new regions were established in Chile: 'Arica y Parinacota', which had previously been part of 'Tarapaca', and 'De los Ríos', which had been part of the 'Los Lagos' region.

CZ\_REG - cde: Country specific region: Czech Republic

ZA2900 (1996): V305; ZA4700 (2006): CZ\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): CZ\_REG

Czech Republic: regions

(Administrative regions, NUTS 3)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Prague
- 2 Central Bohemia
- 3 South Bohemia
- 4 Pilsen
- 5 Carlsbad
- 6 Usti
- 7 Liberec
- 8 Hradec Kralove
- 9 Pardubice
- 10 Vysocina
- 11 South Moravia
- 12 Olomouc
- 13 Moravia-Silesia
- 14 Zlin

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 1 Prague
- 2 Central Bohemia
- 3 South Bohemia
- 4 West Bohemia
- 5 North Bohemia
- 6 East Bohemia
- 7 South Moravia
- 8 North Moravia

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

In 2000, there was a reform of the administrative division in the Czech Republic. The eight administrative regions originally used in

ISSP 1996 were replaced by the fourteen regions which were used in ISSP 2006 and ISSP 2016.

For v1.0.0 of this cumulated data set, the Czech ISSP-Team recoded the cases of ISSP 1996 according to the newer administrative division based on the original information on the location of the interviews.

For v2.0.0 of the cumulated dataset only the missing value codes were updated to the current standard.

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

DE\_REG - bcde: Country specific region: Germany

ZA1490 (1985): v115; ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA2900 (1996): V306; ZA4700 (2006): DE\_REG; ZA 6900 (2016): DE\_REG

Germany: regions

(States (Länder), administrative regions, NUTS 1 (except for Berlin, which has been split for historical and analytical reasons))

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

- 1 Schleswig-Holstein
- 2 Hamburg
- 3 Niedersachsen
- 4 Bremen
- 5 Nordrhein-Westfalen
- 6 Hessen
- 7 Rheinland-Pfalz
- 8 Baden-Wuerttemberg
- 9 Bayern
- 10 Saarland
- 11 Berlin-Ost
- 12 Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
- 13 Brandenburg
- 14 Sachsen-Anhalt
- 15 Thueringen
- 16 Sachsen
- 17 Berlin-West

in ZA1490 (1985):

0 Not available

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 1 DE-W: Schleswig-Holstein; DE-E: Mecklenburg-Vorpommern
- 2 DE-W: Hamburg; DE-E: Brandenburg
- 3 DE-W: Niedersachsen; DE-E: Berlin (Ost)
- 4 DE-W: Bremen; DE-E: Sachsen-Anhalt
- 5 DE-W: Nordrhein-Westfalen; DE-E: Sachsen
- 6 DE-W: Hessen; DE-E: Thueringen
- 7 Rheinland-Pfalz
- 8 Baden-Wuerttemberg
- 9 Bayern
- 10 Saarland
- 11 Berlin (West)

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available



in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 0 = -1; if not DE-W 0 = -2

/ ZA1950 (1990) DE-W: Recoded 11 = 17; if not DE -2

/ZA1950 (1990) DE-E: Recoded 1 = 12; 2 = 13; 3 = 11; 4 = 14; 5 = 16; 6 = 15; if not DE -2

/ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

DK\_REG - de: Country specific region: Denmark

ZA4700 (2006): DK\_REG; ZA 6900 (2016): DK\_REG

Denmark: regions

(Administrative regions, NUTS 2)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Capital Region of Denmark
- 2 Region Sealand
- 3 Central Region of Denmark
- 4 Region Northern Jutland
- 5 Region of Southern Denmark

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Capital Region of Denmark
- 2 Region Sealand
- 3 Region of Southern Denmark
- 4 Central Denmark Region
- 5 Region North Jutland
- 6 Copenhagen municipality
- 7 Frederiksberg municipality

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Capital Region of Denmark
- 2 Region Sealand
- 3 Central Region of Denmark
- 4 Region Northern Jutland
- 5 Region of Southern Denmark

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 3 = 5; 4 = 3; 5 = 4; 6, 7 = 1

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

ES\_REG - cde: Country specific region: Spain

ZA2900 (1996): V307; ZA4700 (2006): ES\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): ES\_REG

Spain: regions

(Autonomous communities and cities, NUTS 2)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Andalusia
- 2 Aragon
- 3 Asturias
- 4 Balears
- 5 Canarias
- 6 Cantabria
- 7 Castilla-La Mancha
- 8 Castilla-Leon
- 9 Cataluna
- 10 Comunidad Valenciana
- 11 Extremadura
- 12 Galicia
- 13 Madrid
- 14 Region de Murcia
- 15 Navarra
- 16 Pais Vasco
- 17 La Rioja
- 18 Ceuta
- 19 Melilla

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 10 Pais Valenciano

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

FI\_REG - de: Country specific region: Finland

ZA4700 (2006): FI\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): FI\_REG

Finland: Regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-8 Can't choose, don't know

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

1 Uusimaa

2 Varsinais-Suomi

4 Satakunta

5 Kanta-Haeme

6 Pirkanmaa

7 Paeijaet-Haeme

8 Kymenlaakso

9 South Karelia

10 Etelae-Savo

11 Pohjois-Savo

12 North Karelia

13 Central Finland

14 South Ostrobothnia

15 Ostrobothnia

16 Central Ostrobothnia

17 North Ostrobothnia

18 Kainuu

19 Lapland

20 Itae-Uusimaa

21 Aland

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

98 Don't know

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 98 = -8

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

FR\_REG - cde: Country specific region: France

ZA2900 (1996): V308; ZA4700 (2006): FR\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): FR\_REG

France: regions

(Départements, administrative regions, NUTS 3)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer, refused

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Ain
- 2 Aisne
- 3 Allier
- 4 Alpes-Hte-Provence
- 5 Hautes-Alpes
- 6 Alpes-Maritimes
- 7 Ardeche
- 8 Ardennes
- 9 Ariege
- 10 Aube
- 11 Aude
- 12 Aveyron
- 13 Bouche-du-Rhone
- 14 Calvados
- 15 Cantal
- 16 Charente
- 17 Charente-Maritime
- 18 Cher
- 19 Correze
- 20 Haute-Corse
- 21 Cote-d Or
- 22 Cotes-d Armor
- 23 Creuse
- 24 Dordogne
- 25 Doubs
- 26 Drome
- 27 Eure
- 28 Eure-et-Loir
- 29 Finistere
- 30 Gard
- 31 Haute-Garonne
- 32 Gers
- 33 Gironde



- 34 Herault
- 35 Ille-et-Vilaine
- 36 Indre
- 37 Indre-et-Loire
- 38 Isere
- 39 Jura
- 40 Landes
- 41 Loir-et-Cher
- 42 Loire
- 43 Haute-Loire
- 44 Loire-Atlantique
- 45 Loiret
- 46 Lot
- 47 Lot-et-Garonne
- 48 Lozere
- 49 Maine-et-Loire
- 50 Manche
- 51 Marne
- 52 Haute-Marne
- 53 Mayenne
- 54 Meurthe-et-Moselle
- 55 Meuse
- 56 Morbihan
- 57 Moselle
- 58 Nièvre
- 59 Nord
- 60 Oise
- 61 Orne
- 62 Pas-de-Calais
- 63 Puy-de-Dome
- 64 Pyrenees-Atlantiques
- 65 Hautes-Pyrenees
- 66 Pyrenees-Orientales
- 67 Bas-Rhin
- 68 Haut-Rhin
- 69 Rhone
- 70 Haute-Saone
- 71 Saone-et-Loire
- 72 Sarthe
- 73 Savoie
- 74 Haute-Savoie
- 75 Ville de Paris
- 76 Seine-Maritime
- 77 Seine-et-Marne
- 78 Yvelines
- 79 Deux-Sevres
- 80 Somme
- 81 Tarn
- 82 Tarn-et-Garonne

- 83 Var
- 84 Vaucluse
- 85 Vendee
- 86 Vienne
- 87 Haute-Vienne
- 88 Vosges
- 89 Yonne
- 90 Belfort (Territoire)
- 91 Essone
- 92 Hauts-de-Seine
- 93 Seine-Saint-Denis
- 94 Val-de-Marne
- 95 Val-d Oise
- 96 Corse-Sud
- 97 D.O.M.
- 98 T.O.M.

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 99 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 9999 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2; 9999 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

GB\_REG - abcde: Country specific region: Great Britain (GB-GBN)

ZA1490 (1985): V115; ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA2900 (1996): V309; ZA4700 (2006): GB\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): GB\_REG

Great Britain: regions

(Groups of 'The Registrar General's Standard Regions')

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Scotland
- 2 North, North West, Yorkshire Humbershire (England)
- 3 West, East Midlands (England)
- 4 Wales
- 5 East Anglia, South West, South-East (England)
- 6 Greater London (England)

in ZA1490 (1985):

- 1 Scotland
- 2 North
- 3 North West
- 4 Yorkshire and Humberside
- 5 West Midlands
- 6 East Midlands
- 7 East Anglia
- 8 South West
- 9 South East
- 10 Greater London
- 11 Wales

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 1 Scotland
- 2 North
- 3 North West
- 4 Yorkshire and Humberside
- 5 West Midlands
- 6 East Midlands
- 7 East Anglia
- 8 South West
- 9 South East
- 10 Greater London
- 11 Wales

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 1 Scotland
- 2 Northern, North West, Yorkshire & Humberside
- 3 West Midlands, East Midlands
- 4 Wales
- 5 East Anglia, South West, South East

6 Greater London

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

1 Scotland

2 Northern, North West, Yorkshire Humbershire

3 West, East Midlands

4 Wales

5 East Anglia, South West, South-East

6 Greater London

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

1 Scotland (GB)

2 Northern, North West, Yorkshire Humbershire (GB)

3 West, East Midlands (GB)

4 Wales (GB)

5 East Anglia, South West, South-East (GB)

6 Greater London (GB)

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): Recoded 2, 3, 4 = 2; 5, 6 = 3; 7, 8, 9 = 5; 10 = 6; 11 = 4

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 3, 4 = 2; 5, 6 = 3; 7, 8, 9 = 5; 10 = 6; 11 = 4

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

/ Northern Ireland participated in the ISSP 1990 and 2006 with a separate sample (comp. NIR\_REG).

HR\_REG - de: Country specific region: Croatia

ZA4700 (2006): HR\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): HR\_REG

Croatia: regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

1 Zagreb

2 North Croatia

3 Slavonija

4 Lika and Banovina

5 Istra and Hrvatsko primorje

6 Dalmacija

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

HU\_REG - bcde: Country specific region: Hungary

ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA2900 (1996): V310; ZA4700 (2006): HU\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): HU\_REG

Hungary: regions

(Statistical regions, NUTS 2)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

- 9 No answer, refused
- 2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country
- 1 Central Hungary
- 2 Central Transdanubia
- 3 Western Transdanubia
- 4 Southern Transdanubia
- 5 Northern Hungary
- 6 Northern Great Plain
- 7 Southern Great Plain
- 9 Central Hungary - Budapest

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 1 Budapest
- 2 Baranya
- 3 Bacs-Kiskun
- 4 Békés
- 5 Borsod
- 6 Csongrad
- 7 Fejér
- 8 Győr-Sopron
- 9 Hajdu-Bihar
- 10 Heves
- 11 Komárom
- 12 Nógrád
- 13 Pest
- 14 Somogy
- 15 Szabolcs
- 16 Szolnok
- 17 Tolna
- 18 Vas
- 19 Veszprém
- 20 Zala

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 1 Budapest
- 2 Baranya
- 3 Bacs-Kiskun

- 4 Békés
- 5 Borsod-Abaúj
- 6 Csongrád
- 7 Fejér
- 8 Győr-Sopron
- 9 Hajdu-Bihar
- 10 Heves
- 11 Komárom
- 12 Nógrád
- 13 Pest
- 14 Somogy
- 15 Szabolcs-Szatmár
- 16 Szolnok
- 17 Tolna
- 18 Vas
- 19 Veszprém
- 20 Zala
- 99 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Budapest
- 2 Baranya
- 3 Bács-Kiskun
- 4 Békés
- 5 Borsod-Abaúj
- 6 Csongrád
- 7 Fejér
- 8 Győr-Sopron
- 9 Hajdu-Bihar
- 10 Heves
- 11 Komárom
- 12 Nógrád
- 13 Pest
- 14 Somogy
- 15 Szabolcs-Szatmár
- 16 Szolnok
- 17 Tolna
- 18 Vas
- 19 Veszprém
- 20 Zala

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Central Hungary
- 2 Central Transdanubia
- 3 Western Transdanubia
- 4 Southern Transdanubia
- 5 Northern Hungary

- 6 Northern Great Plain
- 7 Southern Great Plain
- 9 Central Hungary - Budapest

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 1 = 9; 2, 14, 17 = 4; 3, 4, 5 = 7; 7, 11, 19 = 2; 8, 18, 20 = 3; 5, 10, 12 = 5; 13 = 1; 9, 15, 16 = 6

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2; 1 = 9; 2, 14, 17 = 4; 3, 4, 5 = 7; 7, 11, 19 = 2; 8, 18, 20 = 3; 5, 10, 12 = 5; 13 = 1; 9, 15, 16 = 6; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 1 = 9; 2, 14, 17 = 4; 3, 4, 5 = 7; 7, 11, 19 = 2; 8, 18, 20 = 3; 5, 10, 12 = 5; 13 = 1; 9, 15, 16 = 6

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



IE\_REG - bd: Country specific region: Ireland

ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA2900 (1996), v313; ZA4700 (2006): IE\_REG

Ireland: regions

(Statistical regions, NUTS 3)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

- 1 Border
- 2 Dublin
- 3 Mid-East
- 4 Midland
- 5 Mid-West
- 6 South-East
- 7 South-West
- 8 West

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 1 North West
- 2 West
- 3 North East
- 5 East
- 6 Dublin
- 7 Mid West
- 8 South East
- 9 South West

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Border
- 2 Dublin
- 3 Mid-East
- 4 Midland
- 5 Mid-West
- 6 South-East

7 South-West

8 West

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 1, 2 = 8; 3 = 1; 5 = 3; 6 = 2; 7 = 5; 8 = 6; 9 = 7

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -1; if not IE 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

IL\_REG - de: Country specific region: Israel

ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA2900 (1996): V312; ZA4700 (2006): IL\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): IL\_REG

Israel: regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

-1 Variable not available for this country in this module

1 North

2 South

3 Tel-Aviv

4 Jerusalem

5 Arab sector

in ZA1950 (1990):

1 Big cities - center

2 Small cities - center

3 Jerusalem and area

4 Beer - Sheba and area

5 Haifa and area

99 No answer

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 1-5, 99 = -1; if not IL -2 (available data could not be harmonized, comp. IL\_REG90 in ZA4748)

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -1; if not IL 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

IT\_REG - abc: Country specific region: Italy

ZA1490 (1985): V115; ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA2900 (1996): V311

Italy: regions

(Statistical regions, corresponding to NUTS 1 except for 'South and Islands' which consolidates two NUTS 1 units)

ZA4700 (2006):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 North West (Piemonte, Val d'Aosta, Liguria and Lombardia)
- 2 North East (Veneto, Trentino, Alto Adige, Friuli-Venezia Giulia and Emilia Romagna)
- 3 Centre (Toscana, Marche, Umbria and Lazio)
- 4 South and Islands (Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicilia and Sardinia)

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): if not IT -2

/ ZA1950 (1990): if not IT -2

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

JP\_REG - cde: Country specific region: Japan

ZA2900 (1996): V314; ZA4700 (2006): JP\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): JP\_REG

Japan: regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Hokkaido, Tohoku
- 2 Kanto, Koshin-etsu
- 3 Chubu
- 4 Kinki
- 5 Chugoku, Shikoku
- 6 Kyushu

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 1 Hokkaido, Tohoku
- 2 Kanto, Koshin-etsu
- 3 Chubu
- 4 Kinki
- 5 Chugoku, Shikoku
- 6 Kyushu

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Hokkaido
- 2 Tohoku
- 3 Kanto
- 4 Koshin-etsu
- 5 Tokai, Hokuiku
- 6 Kinki
- 7 Chugoku
- 8 Shikoku
- 9 Kyushu

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Hokkaido
- 2 Tohoku
- 3 Kanto
- 4 Koshin-etsu
- 5 Tokai, Hokuiku
- 6 Kinki

7 Chugoku

8 Shikoku

9 Kyushu

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 2 = 1; 3, 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 6 = 4; 7, 8 = 5; 9 = 6

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2; 2 = 1; 3, 4 = 2; 5 = 3; 6 = 4; 7, 8 = 5; 9 = 6

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

KR\_REG - de: Country specific region: Korea (South)

ZA4700 (2006): KR\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): KR\_REG

South Korea: regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Seoul metropolitan city
- 2 Incheon metropolitan city
- 3 Daejeon metropolitan city
- 4 Busan metropolitan city
- 5 Ulsan metropolitan city
- 6 Daegu metropolitan city
- 7 Gwangju metropolitan city
- 8 Gyeonggi province
- 9 Gangwon province
- 10 Chungchong province
- 11 Gyeongsang province
- 12 Jeolla province
- 13 Jeju province

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Seoul metropolitan city
- 2 Incheon metropolitan city
- 3 Daejeon metropolitan city
- 4 Busan metropolitan city
- 5 Ulsan metropolitan city
- 6 Daegu metropolitan city
- 7 Gwangju metropolitan city
- 8 Gyeonggi province
- 9 Gangwon province
- 10 Chungchong province
- 11 Gyeongsang province
- 12 Jeolla province
- 13 Jeju province

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 10 Seoul Special Metropolitan City



- 20 Gangwon Province
- 30 Daejeon Metropolitan City
- 31 South Chungcheong Province
- 33 Sejong Metropolitan Autonomous City
- 36 North Chungcheong Province
- 40 Incheon Metropolitan City
- 41 Gyeonggi Province
- 50 Gwangju Metropolitan City
- 51 South Jeolla Province
- 56 North Jeolla Province
- 60 Busan Metropolitan City
- 62 South Gyeongsang Province
- 68 Ulsan Metropolitan City
- 69 Jeju Special Self-Governing Province
- 70 Daegu Metropolitan City
- 71 North Gyeongsang Province

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2; Recode 10 = 1; Recode 20 = 9; 30 = 3; 31, 33, 36 = 10; 40 = 2; 41 = 8; 50 = 7; 51, 65 = 12; 60 = 4; 62, 71 = 11; 68 = 5; 69 = 13; 70 = 6

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

LV\_REG - cde: Country specific region: Latvia

ZA2900 (1996): V315; ZA4700 (2006): LV\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): LV\_REG

Latvia: regions

(Old, pre-2021 planning regions, correspond to NUTS 3 statistical regions used in ISSP 2006 and 2016 except for the 'Riga, Pieriga'-region)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Riga, Pieriga
- 2 Vidzeme
- 3 Kurzeme
- 4 Zemgale
- 5 Latgale

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 1 Riga
- 2 Vidzeme
- 3 Kurzeme
- 4 Zemgale
- 5 Latgale

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Riga
- 2 Pieriga
- 3 Vidzeme
- 4 Kurzeme
- 5 Zemgale
- 6 Latgale

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Riga (Capital)
- 2 Pieriga (Centre)
- 3 Vidzeme (North)
- 4 Kurzeme (West)
- 5 Zemgale (South)
- 6 Latgale (East)

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 2 = 1; 3 = 2; 4 = 3; 5 = 4; 6 = 5

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2; 2 = 1; 3 = 2; 4 = 3; 5 = 4; 6 = 5

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

NIR\_REG - bd: Country specific region: Northern Ireland (GB-NIR)

ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA4700 (2006): NIR\_REG

Northern Ireland: Regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

1 Northern Ireland

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 12 = 1; if not GB-NIR -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = 1; if not GB-NIR 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

Note:

In 1990 and 2006, Northern Ireland participated in the ISSP in addition to Great Britain, but with a separate sample for the Northern Ireland part of the United Kingdom. Therefore, there are also two separate region variables (GB\_REG and NIR\_REG) in this cumulation. The subsamples of GB-GBN and NIR are completely independent of each other (different institutes and surveys).

NO\_REG - bcde: Country specific region: Norway

ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA2900 (1996): V316; ZA4700 (2006): NO\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): NO\_REG

Norway: regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Central East
- 2 East
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Middle
- 6 North

in ZA1950 (1990):

- 1 Ostfold
- 2 Akershus
- 3 Oslo
- 4 Hedmark
- 5 Oppland
- 6 Buskerud
- 7 Vestfold
- 8 Telemark
- 9 Aust-Agder
- 10 Vest-Agder
- 11 Rogaland
- 12 Hordaland
- 14 Sogn og Fjordane
- 15 More og Romsdal
- 16 Sor-Trondelag
- 17 Nord-Trondelag
- 18 Nordland
- 19 Troms
- 20 Finnmark

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 1 Central East: Capital and surrounding county
- 2 East
- 3 South coast with inland
- 4 West coast with inland
- 5 Middle
- 6 North

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries

- 1 Central East
- 2 East
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Middle
- 6 North

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Central East
- 2 East
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Middle
- 6 North

Derivation:

/ ZA1950 (1990): Recoded 2, 3 = 1; 1, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 = 2; 9, 10 = 3; 11, 12, 14, 15 = 4; 16, 17 = 5; 18, 19, 20 = 6

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

NZ\_REG - cde: Country specific region: New Zealand

ZA2900 (1996): V317; ZA4700 (2006): NZ\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): NZ\_REG

New Zealand: regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer, refused

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

1 Northland

2 Auckland

3 Waikato

4 Bay of Plenty Region

5 Hawke's Bay/ Gisborne

6 Taranaki/ Wanganui/ Manawatu

7 Wellington

8 Tasman/ Nelson/ Marlborough/ West Coast

9 Canterbury

10 Otago/ Southland

11 Other

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

1 Northland

2 Auckland

3 Thames Valley

4 Bay of Plenty

5 Waikato

6 Tongariro

7 East Cape

8 Hawkes Bay

9 Taranaki

10 Wanganui

11 Manawatu

12 Horowhenua

13 Wellington

14 Wairarapa

15 Nelson Bays

16 Marlborough

17 West Coast

18 Canterbury

19 Aorangi

20 Clutha-Central Otago

21 Coastal-North Otago

22 Southland

99 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

1 Northland

2 Auckland

3 Thames Valley

4 Bay of Plenty

5 Waikato

6 Tongariro

7 East Cape

8 Hawkes Bay

9 Taranaki

10 Wanganui

11 Manawatu-Rangitikei

12 Horowhenua

13 Wellington

14 Wairarapa

15 Nelson Bays

16 Marlborough

17 West Coast

18 Canterbury

19 Aorangi

20 Clutha-Central Otago

21 Coastal-North Otago

22 Southland

99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

1 Northland

2 Auckland

3 Waikato

4 Bay of Plenty Region

5 Hawke's Bay/ Gisborne

6 Taranaki/ Wanganui/ Manawatu

7 Wellington

8 Tasman/ Nelson/ Marlborough/ West Coast

9 Canterbury

10 Otago/ Southland

11 Other

9999 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2; 5 = 3; 7, 8 = 5; 6, 9, 10, 11, 12 = 6; 13, 14 = 7; 15, 16, 17 = 8; 18 = 9; 19 = 1; 20, 21, 22 = 10; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 5 = 3; 7, 8 = 5; 9, 10, 11, 12 = 6; 13, 14 = 7; 15, 16, 17 = 8; 18 = 9; 19 = 1; 20, 21, 22 = 10; 99 = -9



/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

PH\_REG - cde: Country specific region: Philippines

ZA2900 (1996): V319; ZA4700 (2006): PH\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): PH\_REG

Philippines: regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Great Manila Area/ National Capital Region (NCR)
- 2 Balance Luzon
- 3 Visayas
- 4 Mindanao

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 1 Great Manila Area
- 2 Balance Luzon
- 3 Visayas
- 4 Mindanao

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 National Capital Region (NCR)
- 2 Balance Luzon
- 3 Visayas
- 4 Mindanao

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries
- 1 Great Manila Area/ National Capital Region (NCR)
- 2 Balance Luzon
- 3 Visayas
- 4 Mindanao

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



PL\_REG - cd: Country specific region: Poland

ZA2900 (1996): V318; ZA4700 (2006): PL\_REG

Poland: regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA6900 (2016):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

1 Central

2 Wielkopolska (Central-West)

3 Silesia (South-West)

4 West

5 Pomorze (North)

6 North-East

7 East

8 Malopolska (South-East)

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

1 Central

2 Wielkopolska (Central-West)

3 Silesia (South-West)

4 West

5 Pomorze (North)

6 North-East

7 East

8 Malopolska (South-East)

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

1 Dolnoslaskie

2 Kujawsko-Pomorskie

3 Lubelskie

4 Lubuskie

5 Lodzkie

6 Malopolska (S-E)

7 Mazowieckie

8 Opolskie

9 Podkarpackie

10 Podlaskie

11 Pomorskie

12 Śląskie

13 Świętokrzyskie

14 Warmińsko-Mazurskie

15 Wielkopolskie

16 Zachodniopomorskie

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 1, 8, 12 = 3; 2, 11, 14 = 5; 3, 9, 13 = 7; 4, 16 = 4; 5, 7 = 1; 6 = 8; 10 = 6; 15 = 2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

RU\_REG - cde: Country specific region: Russia

ZA2900 (1996): V320; ZA4700 (2006): RU\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): RU\_REG

Russia: regions

(Economic regions)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 North
- 2 North-West
- 3 Central
- 4 Volga-Vyatka
- 5 Black Earth
- 6 Volga Region
- 7 North Caucasus
- 8 Urals
- 9 West Siberia
- 10 East Siberia
- 11 Far East

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available
- 3 Central, Moscow

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

SE\_REG - cde: Country specific region: Sweden

ZA2900 (1996): V321; ZA4700 (2006): SE\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): SE\_REG

Sweden: regions

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

1 North

2 Mid North

3 Mid East

4 Stockholm

5 West

6 Smaaland Gotland

7 South

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

1 Stockholm

2 East mid

3 Smaland Gotland

4 South

5 West

6 North mid

7 Mid north

8 North

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

1 North

2 Mid North

3 Mid East

4 Stockholm

5 West

6 Goeteborg

7 Smaaland Gotland

8 South

9 Malmoe

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

1 Stockholm/ Södertälje

2 Norrtälje

- 3 Enköping
- 4 Uppsala
- 5 Nyköping
- 6 Katrineholm
- 7 Eskilstuna
- 8 Mjölby/ Motala
- 9 Linköping
- 10 Norrköping
- 11 Jönköping
- 12 Tranås
- 13 Eksjö/ Nässjö/ Vetlanda
- 14 Värnamo
- 15 Ljungby
- 16 Växjö
- 17 Västervik
- 18 Hultsfred/ Vimmerby
- 19 Oskarshamn
- 20 Kalmar/ Nybro
- 21 Visby
- 22 Karlskrona
- 23 Karlshamn
- 24 Kristianstad
- 25 Hässleholm
- 26 Ängelholm
- 27 Helsingborg/ Landskrona
- 28 Malmö/ Lund/ Trelleborg
- 29 Ystad/ Simrishamn
- 30 Eslöv
- 31 Halmstad
- 32 Falkenberg/ Varberg
- 33 Göteborg/ Alingsås
- 34 Uddevalla
- 35 Trollhättan/ Vänersborg
- 36 Borås
- 37 Lidköping/ Skara
- 38 Falköping
- 39 Skövde
- 40 Mariestad
- 41 Kristinehamn/ Filipstad
- 42 Karlstad
- 43 Säffle/ Åmål
- 44 Arvika
- 45 Örebro
- 46 Karlskoga
- 47 Lindesberg
- 48 Västerås
- 49 Köping
- 50 Fagersta
- 51 Sala



- 52 Borlänge/ Falun
- 53 Avesta/ Hedemora
- 54 Ludvika
- 55 Mora
- 56 Gävle/ Sandviken
- 57 Bollnäs/ Söderhamn
- 58 Hudiksvall/ Ljusdal
- 59 Sundsvall
- 60 Härnösand/ Kramfors
- 61 Sollefteå
- 62 Örnköldsvik
- 63 Östersund
- 64 Umeå
- 65 Skellefteå
- 66 Lycksele
- 67 Piteå
- 68 Luleå/ Boden
- 69 Haparanda/ Kalix
- 70 Kiruna/ Gällivare
- 9999 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2; 1 = 4; 2 = 3; 3 = 6; 4 = 7; 6, 7 = 2; 8 = 1

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 6 = 5; 7 = 6; 8, 9 = 7

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2; 1 = 4; 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 45, 46, 47, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51 = 3; 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21 = 6; 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30 = 7; 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40 = 5; 41, 42, 43, 44, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58 = 2; 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70 = 1; 9999 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

SI\_REG - cde: Country specific region: Slovenia

ZA2900 (1996): V322; ZA4700 (2006): SI\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): SI\_REG

Slovenia: regions

(Statistical regions, NUTS 3)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer, refused

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

1 Pomurska

2 Podravska

3 Koroska

4 Savinjska

5 Gorenjska

6 Zasavska

7 Osrednja

8 Spodnjeposavska

9 Dolenjska

10 Goriska

11 Obalnokraska

12 Kraska

in ZA2900 (1996):

0 Not available

99 No answer

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

99 No answer

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2; 99 = -9

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-

section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

SK\_REG - de: Country specific region: Slovakia

ZA4700 (2006): SK\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): SK\_REG

Slovakia: regions

(Self-governing regions, NUTS 3)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Bratislava county
- 2 Trnava county
- 3 Trencin county
- 4 Nitra county
- 5 Zilina county
- 6 Banska Bystrica county
- 7 Presov county
- 8 Kosice county

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

TW\_REG - de: Country specific region: Taiwan

ZA4700 (2006): TW\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): TW\_REG

Taiwan: regions

(County or city based on ZIP code of respondent's address)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-9 No answer, refused

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

1 Keelung city

2 Taipei city

3 New Taipei city

4 Taoyuan city

5 Hsinchu city

6 Hsinchu county

7 Miaoli county

8 Taichung city

9 Taichung county

10 Nantou county

11 Changhua county

12 Yunlin county

13 Chiayi city

14 Chiayi county

15 Tainan city

16 Tainan county

17 Kaohsiung city

18 Kaohsiung county

19 Pingtung county

20 Ilan county

21 Hualien county

22 Taitung county

23 Penghu county

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

99 No answer, not applicable

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

9999 No answer

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2; 99 = -9

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2; 9999 = -9

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

US\_REG - abcde: Country specific region: United States

ZA1490 (1985): V115; ZA1950 (1990): V103; ZA2900 (1996): V323; ZA4700 (2006): US\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): US\_REG

USA: regions

(U.S. Bureau of Census: regional classification)

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 New England
- 2 Middle Atlantic
- 3 East North Central
- 4 West North Central
- 5 South Atlantic
- 6 East South Central
- 7 West South Central
- 8 Mountain
- 9 Pacific

in ZA2900 (1996):

- 0 Not available

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 0 NAP, other countries

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA1490 (1985): if not US -2

/ ZA1950 (1990): if not US -2

/ ZA2900 (1996): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.

ZA\_REG - de: Country specific region: South Africa

ZA4700 (2006): ZA\_REG; ZA6900 (2016): ZA\_REG

South Africa: regions

(Provinces, first governmental subdivision below national level)

ZA1490 (1985):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA1950 (1990):

Variable not available in this module.

ZA2900 (1996):

Variable not available in this module.

-2 Country specific variable not applicable for this country

- 1 Western Cape
- 2 Eastern Cape
- 3 Northern Cape
- 4 Free State
- 5 Kwa-Zulu Natal
- 6 North West
- 7 Gauteng
- 8 Mpumalanga
- 9 Limpopo

in ZA4700 (2006):

0 NAP, other countries

in ZA6900 (2016):

0 NAP, other countries

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 0 = -2

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 0 = -2

Please note:

This documentation records deviations between the 5 surveys harmonized for this cumulated data set. Please refer to the cross-section documentations for country-specific deviations within a cross-section survey.



WEIGHT - abcde: Weighting factor

ZA1490 (1985): V141; ZA1950 (1990): V114; ZA2900 (1996): V325; ZA4700 (2006): WEIGHT; ZA6900 (2016): WEIGHT

Weighting factor

ZA1490 (1985):

For this data set, the original weighting factors from ZA1490 have been standardized such that the weighted case count is the same as the unweighted case count ( $\text{weight\_new} = \text{weight\_original} * (\text{unweighted number of cases} / \text{weighted number of cases})$ ).

ZA1950 (1990):

/ GB-GBN, GB-NIR, IT: For this data set, the original weighting factors from ZA1950 have been standardized such that the weighted case count is the same as the unweighted case count ( $\text{weight\_new} = \text{weight\_original} * (\text{unweighted number of cases} / \text{weighted number of cases})$ ).

/ DE: Please note that respondents from East Germany were oversampled, i.e. the German data is not representative of the German population unless a design weight is applied. However, there are currently no weighting factors available to adjust the overrepresentation of the East German population. Consequently, all analyses of the German data should be performed separately on the the two subsamples East Germany and West Germany.

ZA2900 (1996):

/ DE: This data set contains additional weighting factors not available in the original cross-sectional data set ZA2900.

Weight for DE-W = 1.18836

Weight for DE-E = 0.59894

(Calculation based on data of Microcensus 1993; figures provided by the German Federal Statistical Office.)

Please note that respondents from East Germany were oversampled. Therefore, this design weight must be applied to ensure representativity whenever all of Germany is taken as the unit of analysis (rather than eastern and western states separately).

/ IL: This data set contains additional weighting factors not available in the original cross-sectional data set ZA2900.

Weight for IL-Jews = 1.24257

Weight for IL-Arabs = 0.49376

As the Arab population was oversampled, this design weight must be applied to correct this disproportion whenever the two subsamples are jointly analyzed.

/CA, CH, DE, GB-GBN, HU, IT, PH, SE: For this data set, the original weighting factors from ZA2900 have been standardized such that the weighted case count is the same as the unweighted case count ( $\text{weight\_new} = \text{weight\_original} * (\text{unweighted number of cases} / \text{weighted number of cases})$ ).

ZA4700 (2006):

/ IL: This data set contains additional weighting factors not available in the original cross-sectional data set ZA4700.

Weight for IL-Jews = 1.039

Weight for IL-Arabs = 0.868

As the Arab population was oversampled, this design weight must be applied to correct this disproportion whenever the two subsamples are jointly analyzed.

ZA6900 (2016):

/ DE: Please note that respondents from East Germany were oversampled. Therefore, this design weight must be applied to ensure representativity whenever all of Germany is taken as the unit of analysis (rather than eastern and western states separately).

/ IL: As the Arab population was oversampled, this design weight must be applied to correct this disproportion whenever the two subsamples are jointly analyzed.

MODE - de: Administrative mode of data-collection

ZA4700 (2006): MODE; ZA6900 (2016): MODE

Administrative mode of data-collection

- 9 No answer, mode not reported
- 3 Variable not available in this module
- 10 Face-to-face, PAPI, no visuals
- 11 Face-to-face, PAPI, visuals
- 12 Face-to-face, PAPI, respondent reading questionnaire
- 13 Face-to-face, PAPI, interpreter or translator, no visuals
- 14 Face-to-face, PAPI, interpreter or translator, visuals
- 20 CAPI, computer assisted personal interview, no visuals
- 21 CAPI, computer assisted personal interview, visuals
- 22 CAPI, respondent reading questionnaire (paper or on monitor)
- 23 CAPI, interpreter or translator, no visuals
- 24 CAPI, interpreter or translator, visuals
- 30 Self completion, arrives with interviewer, interviewer attending
- 31 Self completion, arrives with interviewer, drops-off, picks up later
- 32 Self completion, arrives with interviewer, drops-off, mailed back by Respondent
- 33 Self completion, mailed to, completed by R and hold for pick up
- 34 Self completion, mailed to, mailed back by Respondent
- 40 CASI, self-completion, computer-assisted
- 50 Web questionnaire
- 60 Telephone interview

in ZA4700 (2006):

- 52 Telephone interview

in ZA6900 (2016):

- 99 No answer, mode not reported

Derivation:

/ ZA4700 (2006): Recoded 52 = 60

/ ZA6900 (2016): Recoded 99 = -9